UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 00377257 1

UNIV. OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO.
KING ALFRED'S LIBRARY OF HISTORY
FOUNDED BY
GOLDWIN SMITH AND HARRIET SMITH
1901

P
HE
I

PUBLICATIONS OF THE

SOUTHAMPTON RECORD SOCIETY.

No. 2

GENERAL EDITOR—PROFESSOR F. J. C. HEARNSHAW, M.A., LL.M.

Court Leet Records,

VOL. I. PART II.

A.D. 1578—1602.

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED

BY

F. J. C. HEARNSHAW, M.A., LL.M.,

Professor of History in the Hartley University College, Southampton,
Late Scholar of St. Peter's College, Cambridge,

AND

D. M. HEARNSHAW,

Late of Newnham College, and the Honours School of History, Cambridge.

525087
20.7.51

SOUTHAMPTON:
H. M. GILBERT & SON,
24, Above Bar.

1906.

DA
690
S69S7
no. 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Introductory Note		
Court Leet Records, A.D. 1579	Page	165
,, ,, ,, ,, 1580	,,	188
,, ,, ,, ,, 1581	,,	202
,, ,, ,, ,, 1582	,,	224
,, ,, ,, ,, 1585	,,	240
,, ,, ,, ,, 1587	,,	246
,, ,, ,, ,, 1589	,,	264
,, ,, ,, ,, 1590	,,	281
,, ,, ,, ,, 1594	,,	294
,, ,, ,, ,, 1596	,,	304
,, ,, ,, ,, 1600	,,	323
,, ,, ,, ,, 1601	,,	339
,, ,, ,, ,, 1602	,,	357

Explanation of Brackets used in this Volume.

Square Brackets [ ] are used to enclose explanatory glosses.

Round Brackets ( ) are employed when it is necessary to interpolate words in order to make sense or grammar.

INTRODUCTION

TO PART II. OF VOL. I.

The first part of this volume of Court Leet Records contained transcriptions of the ten books which survive from the period 1550-1577. This second part carries on the publication to the end of Queen Elizabeth's reign; it presents the contents of the thirteen books which remain out of the twenty-five written between the years 1578 and 1603.

One of the most interesting pieces of new information which these books bring to light is the fact that the "Sitting of the Jury" was not completed on the Lawday, but lasted for several weeks, in one case apparently till Whitsuntide (Cf. 1580: note at end of book). During this protracted sitting the Jurors had to go round the town testing weights and measures (Cf. 1601, § 66), gathering information concerning players of unlawful games (Cf. 1580, § 84), and so on. Thus during their sitting in 1579 (§ 82) they "found divers artificers at bowles." The next year they report, "One day in the tyme of our sytting, walking in the orchard, we found playing ther these persons" (1580, § 84). In 1582 (§ 105) they actually give a date, and speak of "this our sitting the 28th day of this moneth of may," a day it will be noted no less than seven weeks after the Lawday of that year (April 8th). Further evidence on this important point will be found in 1589, §§ 2 and 81; 1590, § 16; and 1596, § 91.

Another curiosity is that the Mayor before whom the Court was nominally being held was in 1579 absent, while in 1590 he had actually been dead for four months.

Numerous entries convey the impression that the town was passing through a period of great adversity during this period—the quays were decayed, the walls and towers in ruins, the streets unpaved.

A good deal of light, also, is thrown upon the mercantile ideas of the burgesses of Southampton. We can see in full operation the principles of protection, applied not to national

but to municipal industry and commerce. The export of raw materials was objected to (Cf. 1579, § 5, 1589, § 2); trading by non-burgesses was interdicted (1589, § 79); the taking of foreign children as apprentices was complained of (1582, § 20). All burgesses claimed the right to share in bargains (1587, § 83), while on the other hand members of one trade were not to encroach upon the province of another trade (1581, § 82).

The orders for the drivers of the Common are given at length in 1581, § 117; incidentally from 1589, § 94, we learn the number of householders which Southampton contained at that date; while in 1596 the bounds are for the first time enumerated (§ 92).

F. J. C. HEARNSHAW.

HARTLEY UNIVERSITY COLLEGE,
SOUTHAMPTON,
March 31st, 1906.

ADDITIONS TO THE

LIST OF MEMBERS

(Made up to March 31st, 1906).

—o—

PATRONS.

Gutteridge, A. F., Esq., "Little Croft," Northlands Road, Southampton.

Montagu, Sir Samuel, Bart., D.L., J.P., South Stoneham House, South Stoneham.

SUBSCRIBERS.

Bance, Colonel E., V.D., D.L., J.P., 11, Winn Road, Southampton.

Brighton Public Library, Church Street, Brighton.

Harvard University, Library of, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A.

Sims, Miss M. Grassam, "St. Ann's," Portswood Lawn, Southampton.

Winchester, Corporation of the City of.

A.D. 1579.

—o—

Title: Cutthorn: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ tenta apud Cuthorn prædictam pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ coram Johanno Jackson majore villæ prædictæ ac Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem, pro termino post Hocktwesdaie secundum antiquam consuetudinem ejusdem villæ, anno regni dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ, ffranciæ, et Hiberniæ reginæ fidei defensoris etc vicesimo primo.[1]

Mayor (1578-9): John Jackson.

Jurors:

Richard Biston
William Singleton
Thomas Buck
Richard Etner
Andrew Studley
Richard Waterton
Mathew Mahalt
John à Deane
William Hill
Philip Martin
Paul Staveley
Peter Stoner
John Hopton
Edward Marsh

Free Suitors:

*The Prior of God's House
*The Warden of Winchester College
*The Presentator of St. Mary's
*Edward White
*George Pawlet
*Richard Knight
*John Capelin
*John Crook
Nicholas Capelin
William Staveley
*Edward Wilmot
*John Gregory
*Heirs of George Mill (inf. aet.)
*Heirs of Thomas Mill
*Thomas ffashin
*Thomas Chaffin
*Gerard Marine
Heirs of Richard Hawkins
*William Capelin
*Heirs of Walter Baker
*Heirs of Henry Huttofte
*Edward Bannister
*Robert Knaplock
*Richard Goddard
Reginald Howse
*Heirs of Lawrence Sendy
Barnard Cortmill
Richard Daie

[1] [*Translation*—Cutthorn: The Law Court of our Lady the Queen held at the aforementioned Cutthorn for the town and county of Southampton, before John Jackson, Mayor of the said town, and the Aldermen and Discretes of the same for the term after Hock Tuesday according to the ancient custom of the same town, in the twenty-first year of the reign of our Lady Elizabeth by the Grace of God Queen of England, France, and Ireland, defender of the faith, etc. *Note.*—Hock Tuesday was May 5th, and the Court Day May 12th, 1579.]

Free Suitors—*continued.*

*Alice Groce
Wardens of St. Lawrence's
John Ayles
*Hugo Darvall
*Heirs of John Comerland
*Heirs of Thomas Fuller
Heirs of Richard Marsh
Richard Bailie
Mathew Mahalt[1]
Heirs of John Briget alias Vovert
Richard Etner
*John Bulligar
*William Nutshawe
*Heirs of Thomas Weldon
James Eling
*Peter Janverin (of "The Star")
Heirs of Lawrence Williams
John Favor
Henry Macie
*Lawrence Groce
*Denis Rowse
Thomas Graunt
Michael Graunt
*John Jackson
Richard Biston
John Simons (of "The White Horse")

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 3d. each for non-attendance. It is remarkable that among them is John Jackson, the Mayor, before whom the court was nominally being held.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

PARISH OR WARD.	NAMES.	PAYMENTS.	TOTAL.
I.—"Hollie Roods"	80 ...	From 2d. to 6/8 ...	£2 . 0 . 7
II.—"St. Lawrence"	25 ...	„ 2d. „ 10/- ...	£1 . 3 . 0
III.—"St. Mighels and St. Jones"...	174 ...	„ 2d. „ 20/- ...	£6 . 18 . 10
IV.—"All Saincts within the Bar"	50 ...	„ 2d. „ 8/4 ...	£1 . 7 . 2
V.—"All Scts without the Bar"	74 ...	„ 2d. „ 5/- ...	£1 . 12 . 0
VI.—"Bagg Rewe and East Streate"	53 ...	„ 2d. „ 2/- ...	£0 . 9 . 10
	456		£13 . 11 . 5

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—The Pales near the Bargate in Decay.

"It. we p^re^sent that the pales on boathe syds of the bargate highe waye arre greatly decayed & very needefull to be newe made w^e^ we dess^ire^ yor wo^r^ships to cause to be don owt of hand."

[1] The words "Heirs of Thomas Casberde" were written first, but were crossed out.

2.—Statute for Artillery not maintained.

"It. we p^{re}sent that the statute for artillerie ys not maintaynid as yt ought to be obs^{er}ved, wch we dess^{ir}e may be put in vew & execusion for reformacon w^{r}of we thinck yt good to apoint som in ev^{er}y ward to tak the vewe to see yt in dwe execucon." (Cf. 1580, § 3).

3.—Dangerous Stairs leading into Cellars.

"Item we p^{re}sent that theare arr many steares going downe into mens sellers and vaughts very dangerous for men and children for falling downe the said steares, w^{r}fore we thinck yt good yf a comandeme^{n}t geven gen^{er}ally to all the Inhabitants of this towne wch have eny suche steares to make Rayles or doores at the vpper end of suche steares & cheefely of the deepe steares to avoyde the Inconvenience wch may followe."

4.—Sale of Faggots by Hucksters.

"It. we p^{nt} that theare arre many hucsters in this towne wch doo vsse to sel fagets & wood to the poore people at 2 for a peny, wch we thinck not sufferable, w^{r}for we dess^{ire} yor wo^{r}ships to geeve them straicte chardge vppon good paine to mak theire p^{ro}vision out of the towne & not to by eny wthin the towne for yt is forstalling & also not to sell eny from hencefoorthe vnder 3 for a peny vppon paine of 3/4 for ev^{er}y time so offending, for yt is also a great enhaunsing of all o^{r} fewell by theire exsessyve byeing of the same." (Cf. 1580, § 21.)

5.—Export of Wood by Owen Symons.

"Item we p^{nt} as div^{ers} tymes we have p^{res}ntid & no redres that owen symons is a vsuall convayor of wood beyond the seas & that at hamble div^{ers} barks is Laden wth wood to be transportid to the great hinderans and great dearth of the same, for that yt is nowe made a comon m^{er}chandyze." (Cf. 1571, § 72, and 1580, § 4).

6.—The Brewers to provide Filling Beer.

"Item we p^{re}sente that the bruers viz., Robert russell, sampson thomas, mychall graunte, m$^{r.}$ cortmill & m$^{r.}$ fav^{or} do not bring filling beer according to the comaundement to them geven, wherfore they have forfetid £10 a pece, & be yt comaunded to ev^{er}y of them to observe the same comaundement vppon paine of £20. And also we dess^{ire} yor worships to consider of the plentie & cheapnes boathe of the malt & hoppes & to abat the price of the beere for many arre chardgid for fewe p^{ro}fyts." (Cf. 1577, § 2).

7.—The Butchers for Killing Calves.

"Item we p^{re}sente that the butchers viz., hoskins, vaughan thelder & vaughan the yonger, barton, Roffe, feveryll, sinckerman, & henry graye hath killed calves contrary to the statute [*i.e.* under five weeks old] the consideracon wherof we refer vnto yor worships, ther forfeture is by statut for ev^{er}y calff 6/8." (Cf. 1577, § 3, and 1580, § 6).

8.—The Watering Place towards Hill.

"Item we p^{nte} that the watring place going to hyll is not escowrid as yt was geven in comaundeme^{n}t wch yo have geven in comaundement to yor steward to redresse the same & yet not done." (Cf. 1577, § 14, and 1580, § 9).

9.—The Bouney beyond Canshot Lane.

"Item we p^{nte} that caneshot Lane and the waye frome thence to the watering place going to hyll and the bouney ther is alltogether in decaye & not repayrid and so is the dytches of wyllmots ground not sufficiently repayrid, wherfor they that ought to repayer the boney & the dytch hath for^{td} 40/- & be yt comaundid to them that ought to repayer & amend the same to repayer yt by mighelmas next vppon paine of £3." (Cf. 1577, § 12, and 1580, § 13).

10.—Refuse of the Inhabitants Above the Bar.

"It. we p^{nt} that Jn. soulton & others dwelling aboove the barr do vsse to cast theire soyle & weeds out of theire gardens into the ditche on the west p^{ar}t of hondwel, w^{r}for be yt comaundid vnto them to rid the same by bartholmewe tid next on pain of——."

11.—Defective Ditch in Gosling Lane.

"Item we p^{nte} that the dytche in gosling Lane in the north side next to thomas vaughans ground thelder wch is made for the watter course is not so sufficiently repayrid and don as the water maye passe so corrant as ells yt wolde doo. And yf yt wer deaper diggid by them that ought to do the same as yt was geven in comaundeme^{n}t, wherfor theye have for^{fd} 6/8 a pece and be yt comaundid vnto them to accomplishe the same betwen this and bartillmewe daye next vppon payne of 10/-." (Cf. 1576, § 17, and 1577, § 16).

12.—Conduit Heads decayed.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the condyt heads be in decay & verie needefull to be amendid for that the beasts for want off Rayles Rubbe away the bricks wch we dess^{ire} may be lookid vnto for els yt will growe to greater chardgs, & also we dess^{ire} that the midel conduyt in lowberie meade[1] may be clensed & the ditche theare abouts escowrid for that the water wch stondith theare is so hie that yt Runith ov^{er} the threshold or lower p^{ar}t of the doore wch we doubt will be verie daungerus by the durt & gravel that may theare enter in for the stopping of the pypes that leade from the one to the other." (Cf. 1577, § 15, and 1580, § 14).

13.—Bouney and Bridge not yet made by John Errington.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Jn$^{o.}$ Errington hathe not made a boney & bridge at the west p^{ar}t of his ground betweene giddy bridge[2] & Jn. agarnezeys cross[3] as he was comaundid the last lawday w^{r}fore he hathe forfeightid 6/8, and be yt comaundid him to make one theare and rid his ditche that the wat^{er} may have his courrant on this syde mighelmas next vppon paine of 10/-."

14.—Gosling Lane railed in by John Errington.

"Item we pnt that Jn$^{o.}$ Errington had stopped & Raylid the gosseling lane end w^{r}fore he ys to be a mersed in 5/-, & be yt comaundid him to close or raile vp the same no more from hence foorthe vppon paine of 10/-."

15.—Ditch and Bouney near Padwell.

"Item we p^{re}sent as we p^{re}sentid the last laweday that we find yt verie nessessarie that theare should be a trenche or 2 diggid in the greene by Jn. agarnezes crosse w^{r}by the water might the bett^{er} passe & be convaied from the highe way syde into padwel ditche & also be an ocasion to let the comon passadge of carts that way w^{c} doo greately let & hinder the hearbadge or pasture of the same beinge a verie frutefull ground & p^{ro}fitable for o^{r} comon w^{c} we dess^{ire} may be considerid of." (Cf. 1577, § 18, and 1580, § 15).

---

1 Lobery Mead—the land now occupied by Grosvenor Square and the Polygon. Cf. Davies's History of Southampton, p. 114.

2 Giddy Bridge—modern Brunswick Place.

3 John a Guernsey's Cross—Padwell Cross at lower end of the Avenue.

16.—Highway from Houndwell to Hogland.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the cartway leading out of houndwell into hogland ys not clensid and repaired as yt was comaundid to be don the last laweday w^{r}fore they to whome yt doothe ap^{er}taine have forfeighted 13/4, and be yt nowe farder comaundid vnto them to rid and clensse the same on this side St. James tide next vppon payne of 20/-." (Cf. 1580, § 10).

17.—The Ditch between East Magdalen and Houndwell.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the diche beetwixt east maudelen and houndwell is ov^{er}growen wth weeds etc. by meanes w^{r}of the water stondithe theare so hie that yt enterithe into wiets well w^{e} we dess^{ire} may be considerid of. And be yt comaundid to Roger holliday or to whom yt doothe ap^{er}taine to escower the said ditche in suche sort as the wat^{er} may have his dwe coursse in the other diches by hogland and so downe to itchin sluses on this syde of barthelmewe day vppon paine of 10/-."

18.—The Ditch between Kingsland and Houndwell stopped up by John Sedgwick.

"It. we p^{re}sent that Jn$^{o.}$ sedgwick hathe by making of a gate or highe way out of Kingsland into houndwel stopped the ditche betwixt the said Kingsland & houndwell in such sort that the water stondithe theare still, w^{r}fore be yt comanded vnto the said Jn. sedgewick or to whome yt doothe ap^{er}taine to escow^{er} and Rid the said diche so as the water may have his free coursse throughe the same & to make either a bony or bridge theare for his carts to go ov^{er} or els to stop the said way on this syde of barthelmew day next vppon paine of 10/-." (Cf. 1581, § 1).

19.—The Ditch from Houndwell House to Hogland.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the ditche from houndwell house to hogland diche is chokid and ov^{er}growen wth weeds in suche sort as the water cannot have his course as yt ought, whearefore be yt comaundid vnto Thomas hoskins or to whome yt doothe ap^{er}tayne to escower and rid the same on this syde of mighelmas day next vppon paine of 10/-." (Cf. 1580, § 23).

20.—The Stile at Houndwell House in decay.

"It. we p^{nt} that the grat or still ent^{er}ing into houndwel house is all in decay & broken w^{r}by the hogs & other cattel ent^{er} into the said houndwel, not onely to the spoile of the said ground but

also to the great annoyance of the shuters in the time of the yeere wch we dess^{ire} may be repairid & amendid w^{r}fore be yt comaundid vnto them to whom yt dothe ap^{er}taine to repaire the same suffitientlie on this side of bartholomew day next vppon paine of 6/8."

21.—The Butts to be Repaired.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the butts abouts and wthin this towne arr all in decay and not maintaynid according to the statute wch we dess^{ire} may be repairid and amendid wth as convenient speed as may be for although we p^{re}sentid yt the last yeer yet they arr not amendid." (Cf. 1576, § 2, and 1580, § 11).

22.—Heaps of Refuse near East Gate

not yet cleared away as was commanded. (Cf. 1576, § 33, and 1580, § 12).

23.—John Sedgwick to remove his Refuse behind the Walls

by St. James's day next on pain of 5/-.

24.—The Servants of Sir Henry Wallop to clear away Refuse

lying within the walls by St. James's day on pain of 5/-.

25.—Mr. Holmes to clear away Refuse

within the walls by St. James's day on pain of 5/-.

26.—Heaps of Refuse in divers parts of the Town

to be cleared away by the Inhabitants by St. James's day on pain of 3/4 each. (Cf. 1580, § 24).

27.—Bulwark by God's House in decay.

"It. we p^{re}sent that the little or newe bullwark or platforme by gods house is greately in decay & for want of looking to is in daung^{er} to fall downe by reason of the sea beating ageinst the same wch we dess^{ire} may be amendid."

28 —Damage done to the Town Walls.

"Item we pnt that Thomas Courtmel, w$^{m.}$ mason, frauncis borey, & m$^{rs.}$ slaughter have for the clearing of theire sincke diggid vnder the towne walles to the great weakening of the saide wall, w^{r}fore be yt comaundid vnto them to repaire & amend & fill vp the same againe suffitientlie wth all convenient speede & beefore Barthelemew day next vppon paine of 10/- a peece."

29.—Bouney at the Corner of East Street and Orchard Lane.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the orcherd lane end in theast streate is founderid and in greate decay by reason and want of a bony theare to be laide, w^{r}fore be yt comaundid vnto whome yt doothe ap^{er}taine to repaire and amend the same and to ley a suffitient boney theare that may convay the water of the higher diche into the diche of the orcherd late cornelis poindexters on this syde barthelmewe day next vppon paine of——." (Cf. 1577, § 7).

30.—Rubbish at the Corner of East Street and Orchard Lane.

"Item we p^{re}sent that notwthstonding the last comaundem^{nt} geeven vnto the Inhabitaunts about the said orcherd lane end not to ley theire dust and soile at the said orcherd lane end yet they continue the laieng of the same theare still, w^{r}fore they have forfeightid 3/4 a pece, and be yt comaundid vnto them not to ley eny more theare from hencefoorthe vppon paine of 5/-." (Cf. 1577, § 6, and 1580, § 27).

31.—Matthew Favor's Ditch and Bouney.

"Item we p^{re}sent that w^{r}as yt was geven in comaundement vnto mathewe favo^{r} the last lawe day to rid and escower the diche at thend of the lane leading to saltm^{ar}she and to ley a bouney for the convaiance of the wat^{er} out of the said ditche into m^{r}. lamberds diche, the wch is not don w^{r}fore he hathe forfeightid his paine wch is 20/-, and be yt comaundid vnto henrie Lillington who nowe hathe the same orcherd to rid the said diche and lay the said bouney beefore mychelmas next or els to whome hit (doth) ap^{er}teyn vpon payne of 30/-."

32.—Mr. Lambert's Highway not yet repaired.

"Item we p^{re}sent that notwthstonding o^{r} last p^{re}sent of the highe way by m^{r}. lamberd to be repaired leading from thend of theast streate vnto St. maris, it is not amendid and repaired as it was geven in comaundement w^{r}fore he hathe forfeightid his paine wch ys £5, and be yt comaundid vnto him the said m^{r}. lamberd or to whome yt dothe ap^{er}taine to repaire and amend the same higheway wch ys m^{ar}velously founderid and not suffitient to travell in wth any cart by Bartholome day next vpon payne of £6/13/4." (Cf. 1577, § 8, and 1580, § 28).

33.—Mr. John Caplin's Bouney and Ditch.

"Item we p^{re}sent that notwthstonding o^{r} last p^{re}sentment that m^{r}. Jn. caplin was comaundid to make his bouney at his medowe gate in the way leading from St. maris to the chapell and to escower his diche along the said medowe, yet yt is not don, w^{r}fore he hathe forfeightid his paine wch ys 26/8, w^{r}fore be yt comaundid vnto him or to whome yt doothe ap^{er}tene to amend and escower the said diche and to make the said bouney so as the water may have his free coursse on this syd the feast of saynt mychell next vpon payne of 30/-." (Cf. 1577, § 46; 1579, § 35; and 1580, § 29).

34.—The Bailiff's Booth near Chapel not yet repaired.

"Itym we prysynte that notwthstonding o^{r} last p^{re}sentment that the bayleffs bothe by the chapell was muche in dekay & leke to fawle downe nev^{er}theleasse no Reparicion or amendment done wch is verey nedfull to be done & lookid vnto whearfor we pray yor worshipes to have Regarde vnto hit befor hit growe to great^{er} charg." (Cf. 1577, § 45, and 1580, § 30).

35.—Mr. John Caplin's Ditch.

"Item we p^{re}sent that notwthstonding o^{r} last p^{re}sentment of m^{r}. Jn. caplin's diche to be ridd and clensed leading from St. Marys to the chappel on the northe side of the highe way, yet yt is not don according as yt was geven in comaundement, w^{r}fore he hath forfeightid his paine wch was 30/-. And be yt farder comandid vnto him or to whome yt dothe ap^{er}teine to rid the said ditche and to Raise the ground and to mak a bouney or slusse at the East end of the said ditche next to the bayliffs boothe so that the highewaye may be no more anoyed as yt is and hathe byn hitherto and cheeffelie at the faier time, beefore the feast of barthelmew next vppon paine of 40/-." (Cf. 1579, § 33).

36.—Levelling of the Salt Marsh.

"Item we dess^{ire} that the leveling of the saltm^{ar}she may p^{ro}ceade as yt hathe begon, & that the stones theare scatterid abrode may be taken away & cast into deep holes, for the savegard of archers arrows for that yt is p^{ar}tlie a discowradginge of shuters to vsse theire bowes, wch we all wold gladlie wishe to be maintaynid, for yt is a verie frutefull ground for hearbadge for o^{r} cattel." (Cf. 1574, § 48, and 1580, §§ 31 & 38).

37.—Town Land, given by Mr. J. Caplin, in need of repair.

"Item we dess^{ire} and request tha^{t} yt wold please yor wo^{r}ships to have in remembraunce to repaire or build vp the land wch of late was geevon to the towne by m$^{r.}$ Jn. caplin for that yt is in the cheaffist place and sight of the towne and unseemelie to remaine as yt ys." (Cf. 1580, § 32).

38.—Bulwarks by Salt Marsh in Decay.

"Item we dess^{ire} as we have often times heeretofore don that the old bulwarck by salt m^{ar}she may be rep^{air}ed and amendid for that we thincke yt a meete and nessessarie place for s^{er}vice yf time should requier." (Cf. 1574, § 11, and 1580, § 33).

39.—The Ditch from Orchard Lane to Salt Marsh stopped up.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the ditche leading out and from the orcherd lane alongest by henrie lillington his orcherd towards the salt m^{ar}she lane ys stopped and chokid so as the water cannot passe from one place to another, w^{r}fore be yt comaundid to the said henrie lillington or to whome yt doothe ap^{er}teine to make a bridge or boney beefore the gate of the millhouse next to the orcherd lane so as the water may have his free coursse downe into m$^{r.}$ lamberds diche, and also to escower and rid the diche from the said gate downewards to thend of the next tenement by barthelmewe day next vppon paine of 10/-." (Cf. 1580, § 26).

40.—Cucking Stool.

"Item we p^{re}sent that theare ys a greate lack of a Cucking stoole vppon the diches as yt hathe bin heeretofore accostomid and vsid for the punishement and terrour of harlots, skowldes and suche malefactors wch we dess^{ire} may be renued and continued for the punishement of suche as des^{er}ve the same." (Cf. 1576, § 95, and 1577, § 106).

41.—Mr. Lambert's Ditch not yet repaired.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the higheway or lane leading from St. maries causey to saltm^{ar}she ys very muche founderid by reason and for want of m$^{r.}$ lamberds diche wch ys not rid and escowrid as yt hathe byn geeven him in comaundement many and dyv^{ers} tymes nev^{er}theless hitherto no redresse notwthstonding the forfeightures of his payne wch was £5, w^{r}fore be yt comaundid vnto him to repaire and amend the same well and suffitiently

that yt will please yor worships to take suche order that the said way may be rep^{air}ed, as yt is in the winter no man can travel that way." (Cf. 1577, § 59).

42.—Turnstile at the Bargate

to be made to prevent the inhabitants from laying their refuse in the town ditches on the west side of the Bargate. (Cf. 1577, § 61, and 1580, § 34).

43.—Refuse near Biddlesgate

owing to the butchers' slaughter houses. Barton and Vaughan fined 3/4 each. (Cf. 1577, § 68, and 1580, § 35).

44.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the butchers viz. vaughan the elder, vaughan the younger, barton, and Rich. Rosse hath forfetid a 40/- a pece for keping sclater howsses and killing ther cattall wthin the towen contrary to the comaundeme^{n}t to them geven. And be yt comaundid vnto them not to offend in the Leek but to make ther p^{ro}vision wthout the towne in some convenient place vppon the Leeke payne." (Cf. 1576, § 4).

45.—Hogs in the Town.

"Item we p^{re}sent that notwthstonding o^{r} last p^{re}sentment of the hogs that wander about this towne by day and by night to the annoyance of div^{ers} of the Inhabitants of this towne (it) ys not reformid wch we dess^{ire} may be considerid of and suche order taken that they may be kept in for they that owe [own] the said hogs have forfeightid 3/4 a pece." (Cf. 1577, § 85, and 1580, § 37).

46.—John Symonds's Stiles.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Jn. symonds hathe not made his 2 styles in his back ground for the passadge of the inhabitants of this towne and others as he was comandid to doo the last lawe day, w^{r}fore he hathe forfeightid 13/4, and be yt comaundid vnto him to mak or cause them to be made as yt was in tymes past beefore midsom^{er} next vppon paine of 20/-." (Cf. 1577, § 60, and 1580, § 40).

47.—Encroachment by John Brooker.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Thomas brooker hathe not taken in his encrochement wch he hathe encrochid vppon the highe way at his house wch we p^{re}sentid the last laweday wch we dess^{ire} yor worships to consider of." (Cf. 1577, § 75, and 1580, § 41).

48.—The Glovers and their Skins.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Ric. hoskins waterithe his skinnes still at his gardin end in houndwel diche contrarie to the comandement geeven him the last lawe day w^{r}fore he hathe forfeightid his paine wch is 3/4, and be yt furder comaundid him to water no more theare vppon paine of 5/-." (Cf. 1577, § 79, and 1580, §§ 9 and 42).

49.—The Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

"Item we p^{re}sent as heeretofore we have p^{re}sentid that we cannot find but time out of mind hathe bin an auntient costome wthin this towne of southampton that auntient light hathe (not) bin nor ought to be dammed vpp or diminished by the buildinge of any neighbors thearevnto adjoyninge except yt be by som Compossission beetwixt the p^{ar}ties wch we dess^{ire} may continew for that yt is a very good order." (Cf. 1577, § 86, and 1580, § 43).

50.—Vintners to use Standard Measures.

"Item we p^{re}sent as heeretofore hathe bin p^{re}sentid that the auntient costom of this towne tyme out of mynd hathe bin that the vinten^{ers} of this towne hathe vsed and accostomed to sel theire wynes by measures agreeable to the standerds of this towne beeinge brasen mesures and still remayninge in the councel house of this towne called the Audyt house and by no less^{er} mesures, but nowe of late, wch we dess^{ire} may be continued by the said standers vppon paine of £10 for ev^{er}y one that dooth offend from hencefoorthe thearein." (Cf. 1577, § 87, and 1580, § 44).

51.—Shops for Fishmongers.

"Item we p^{re}sent—as heretofore we have don often tymes—that the fishemong^{ers} should have shoppes or skillings [lean-to sheds] built in the ffishe m^{ar}cket for the watering of theire ffs [fish] and vtterance [sale] of the same wch as yet ys not don, but they continewe theire watering at home and vtterance of theire ffishe theare also contrarie to the order heertofore taken and the comaundement to them geven, wch we dess^{ire} may be considerid of and a good paine to them geeven for the obs^{er}vacon of the same and they to pay an yeerely rent to the towne for theire said shoppes." (Cf. 1577, § 105, and 1580, § 45).

52.—Paving before the Doors.

"Be yt comaundid to Thomas Ricard and george sheiffe and to the Inhabitants theare abouts or to whom yt doothe ap^er^taine to pave beefore theire doores and to level the higheway theare beefore mighelmas next vppon paine of 10/- a peece."

53.—The Depositing of Rubbish on the Castle Green.

The Inhabitants near the Castle are to clear the refuse away by Bartholomew's day on pain of 3/4 each. (Cf. 1576, § 25).

54.—Refuse near Biddlesgate

to be cleared away. (Cf. 1577, § 68, and 1579, § 43).

55.—Rails needed for the Stairs to Biddlesgate.

"Item we p^re^sent that for want of Railes, pale & like enclosing of the steares going ov^er^ the said biddels gate theare is a comon draught made from ov^er^ the walls downe by the said gate not onely to the anoyance of those that passe that way but also infectuos & dang^er^ous in this & like doubtfull tyme of plague, w^r^fore we dess^ire^ yt may considerid of & amendid for that we doubt y^t^ [that] for want of stopping the same muche inconvenience may growe more waies then we know." (Cf. 1580, § 46).

56.—The Shoemakers' Tower in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent that the ground and foundacon of the corn^er^ of the wall or tower calid the shoumakers[1] tow^er^ beehind Jn. wakelens is in greate decay and very needefull to be lookid vnto and repaired for els yt will growe to greater chardge vnto the towne wch we dess^ire^ may be redressed and the piles theare stooffed wth stones, Timber or suche like for the better savegard of the earthe and the continvance of the same." (Cf. 1580, § 47).

57.—The Walls of the Town near Biddlesgate in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent that the walls of the towne from the said tow^er^ toward bidels gate is in decay and needefull to be lookid vnto and piled in som placs for helpe, w^r^of theare ys 2 old keeles of shippes wch rot in the oasse [mud] that might better be bestowed for that purpose." (Cf. 1580, § 48).

---

[1] Shoemakers' Tower was apparently that at the N.W. corner of the walls now known as Arundel Tower. Cf. Davies's History of Southampton, p. 105. This view is confirmed by a comparison of the reference to John Wakelin in this entry and in 1579, § 80.

58.—The West Quay needs Repairing.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the piles by the west key on the northe syde of the said key be in decay and needefull to be newe fastenid and Rampierid [banked up] for the better forse and deffense of the sea wch we dess^{ire} may be amendid." (Cf. 1566, § 16, and 1580, § 17).

59.—The Walls from West Quay to Water Gate in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the walles and pyles from the west key towards the watergate arre needefull to be lookid vnto and pointid in dyv^{er}s placs." (Cf. 1580, § 18).

60.—The Stone Stairs, etc., at the Water Gate in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the southe key callid wat^{er} gate and the steares theareto adioyninge ys needefull to be newe pointed and amendid w^{c} otherwise will growe to greater chardge wch we dess^{ire} may be considerid of and amendid." (Cf. 1577, § 66, and 1580, § 16).

61.—Stephen Bartew to pave before his Cellar Door.

"Item we p^{re}sent that theare ys a greate hole beefore stephan bartewes seller doore w^{c} ys dangero^{s} and needefull to be paved w^{r}fore be yt comaunded vnto him or to whome yt doothe ap^{er}taine to have yt amendid before St. James tide vppon paine of 3/4."

62.—Rules for Bakers.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the bakers—notwthstonding o^{r} often complaint and the comaundement to the contrarie to them geeven—do still sell 7 loves of horsebreade for 2d. and 14 for 12 [i.e., to the dozen] and cheefely to the inholders, w^{r}by the traveillers of this towne arre the more chardgid and theire beasts or cattel greately deceavid for that yff the said 7 loves weare convertid into 6 loves & to hole waight we thincke yt weare a suffitient gaine and then the people well served and the good name and fame of this towne greately comendid for wch offence the said bakers have forfeit theire paine wch is 20/-, and be yt farder comaundid vnto them & ev^{er}y of them not to offend from hence foorthe vppon paine of 26/8." (Cf. 1577, § 93, and 1580, § 49).

63.—Unlawful Games at the King's Orchard.

"Item we p^re^sent, as heeretofore we have often and many tymes don, of & for vnlawful games, yet litel redresse for theare is contininual bowling, carding and suche lyke vsed in the Kings orcherd and M^r.^ holmes orcherd to the greate hinderance & empovrishement of div^ers^ artiffic^ers^ of this towne & other house-holders by leawed s^er^vants wch we dess^ire^ may be throughlie considerid of for the Inhabitants & tenants of the said orcheards have forfeightid theare paine wch ys 40/- a pece, and be yt farder comaundid vnto them not to keepe eny suche resort for that it is contrarie to the lawes and statuts of this realme vppon paine of 40/- more." (Cf. 1577, § 109).

64.—Brewers and Iron Bound Carts.

"Item we p^re^sent, as heeretofore often tymes don, that the bruers carts arre bound wth Iron contrarie to the comaundement to them geeven w^r^fore they arre to be am^er^ced for that yt is not onely a greate decayeng of the pavement of this towne but also the cause of the spurging [shaking up] of theire beere so that theire barels cannot com full to theire costom^ers^ houses wch we dess^ire^ may be amendid, be yt farder comaunded vnto them to redresse the same by St. James tide next vppon paine of 13/4." (Cf. 1577, § 99, and 1580, § 50).

65.—Cost of Enclosing the Common.

"Be yt comaundid as heretofore yt hath byne that alsuche as kepeth or puteth cattall into the comon do paye at thenteraunce of ev^ery^ suche catall, being a cowe 6d. & a horse, mare colt or gelding a 12d. vntill the chardge of thenclosing of the said comon be payed." (Cf. 1577, § 90, and 1580, § 51).

66.—Refuse near the Alum Cellar
not yet removed. (Cf. 1577, § 65).

67.—The House at Houndwell in decay.

"Item we p^re^sente that the housse at howndwell providid for a washing place is in decaye wherof we praye Redres." (Cf. 1580, § 52).

68.—The Overcharging of the Common.

"Item we desire yor worshipps to consider of thorder made the Last yere for the avoyding of ove^r^chardging of the comon." (Cf. 1577, § 113, and 1580, § 81).

69.—John Forward's House in the Common.

"It. we desire yor worshipps to have in remembran^{ce} the housse mad in the comon for John forward wch was p^{n}tid the Last yere & no redres wch is not to be sufferid."

70.—Foreigners not to sell by Retail.

"It. we p^{re}sent that the frentche men sells silke Lace by retayle contrary to the comaundemet geven the Last yere." (Cf. 1575, § 38).

71.—The Cobblers use Bad Leather.

"It. we p^{re}sent that the coblers vse sleting [slitting] Lether nether well tanyd nether well corried contrary to the statut wherof we praye redres." (Cf. 1577, § 34, and 1580, § 53).

72.—Sanitary Matters at the West Quay

to be attended to. (Cf. 1573, § 10, and 1580, § 54).

73.—Decay of the Town Walls.

"Item we p^{n}te that the towne walls for the moste p^{ar}te is greatly in decaye round about and decayeth dayly more & more wherof we desire redresse." (Cf. 1577, § 43).

74.—Footpath from the Castle Chapel to Bargate stopped up.

"It. we p^{n}t that the comon pathe from the castel chappel in to catche cold[1] leading to bargate ys stopped vp off late yeeres wch is not sufferable w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} yor worships to consider of yt for that yt hathe bin a comon way time out of mynd."

75.—John Erington and others for Polluting the Highway

with the refuse of their stalls and slaughter-houses, fined 3/4 each.

76.—Refuse at Gobbin's Farm

to be cleared away by Roger Halliday by Michaelmas next on pain of 5/-. (Cf. 1577, § 39).

77.—Mr. Turner's Ditches to be railed.

"It. we p^{n}t that Mr. Turn^{er} his Railes wch weare about his ditches arre broken & taken away & the diche beeinge deepe

[1] Catchcold Tower, next to the Arundel or N.W. Corner Tower.

leaffte bare wch ys verie daungerous for cattel, w^{c} we dess^{ire} may be had in remembraunce & redresse." (Cf. 1577, § 27, and 1581, § 50).

78.—James Yeeling's Ditches to be railed.

"The lyk we dess^{ire} to be donn by James Yeeling at his garden theare wch is in lyke decay."

79.—The Watch.

"Item we p^{re}sent, as many times heeretofore we have don, that the watche of this towne is not suffitiently kept by reason that those wch be comon watchemen arre daylie labourers and suche as for the moast p^{ar}t arr weake men and not meete for suche s^{er}vice w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} that ev^{er}y housholder, vnder suche degre as yor worships shall thinck best, to watche in p^{ro}per p^{er}son or els to get good honest & suffitient men in theire steade and to remayne at the wales according to theire old & antient costom wch is in the som^{er} from 9 of the clocke to 4 of the clock in the morninge & in the winter season from 8 of the clocke at night to 5 of the clocke in the morninge & whoso failithe to obs^{er}ve the said order to be duelie punished." (Cf. 1577, § 29, and 1580, § 56).

80.—Watch Bells.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the watche bel of the castel is not kept in order as yt was accostomed in time past wch was to answer the other watche bell at the wales, wch we dess^{ire} may be renewed & put in vse ageine for that yt was a comfortable hearing and also we thinck yt weare a good act to have another watche bel hangid ov^{er} the bar gate at the west end of the hall next to Jno wakelens for when the wind is northerlie the wall bel cannot be heard, and yf theare weare another bel yt wold be heard, w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} yor worships to cause one to be hangid theare, & that the watche bel of the castel may answer the wall bel and the other bel might answer the castel bell, w^{r}by the watche wold be the better kept." (Cf. 1577, § 29, and 1581, § 84).

81.—Idle Persons to be expelled.

"It. we p^{nt} that theare arre in this towne many loyterers wch do breede evell acts & worsse wilbe yf speedie remedie be not had w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} yor worships to take som order for the

better redresse of them & the purging of the towne of suche evel members for theare arr div^{ers} that doo not worck but lyve Idelly w^{c} we thinck cannot be in the way of treuth."

82.—Unlawful Games at Nicholas Borey's Orchard.

"Item we p^{re}sent that during this sitting we found div^{ers} artificers at bowles at nicolas boreys orcherd contrarie to the statut w^{r}fore they arr to pay ev^{er}y one 6/8 a peece namely, Thomas lenevey, Thomas lomberd, Richard slider, James warden, Jn shakle, Jn dowsse thelder, Jn parker, Thomas tomson etc. & the householder according to the statute wch is 40/-." (Cf. 1577, § 109, and 1580, § 84).

83.—Haunters of Taverns and Ale-houses.

"It. we p^{nt} that div^{ers} artifficers of this towne do nowe vsse to haunt taverns and ale houses not onely by day but also by night so that many of them spend more then they get & chefelie in play & in the meane tyme theire wyves & children want bothe meate & drincke & beesyds that other Inconveniences followe, w^{r}fore we thincke yt good that yt be comanded that from hence foorthe noe poore man beeing knowen a comon gamer or taverne or ale house haunt^{er} doo vse or haunt the same trade vppon paine limitted in the statute wch is 6/8 plaiers & 40/- the housholder w^{r} the plaieng is and that no suche artifficers craftsman or s^{er}vant be found in eny taverne after 8 or 9 of the clocke at night vppon paine that ev^{er}y p^{er}son that sufferithe eny suche gests [deeds] in theire houses to pay 5/- for ev^{er}y time so offending the third p^{ar}t w^{r}of may be to the townes vsse, the $\frac{1}{3}$ p^{ar}t to the poore & the other third p^{ar}t to the p^{re}senter, and that the comaundement be geeven as well to the straung^{ers} as to the englishe men vppon lyke paine." (Cf. 1581, § 90).

84.—Evil Habits of the Town Porters.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the porters of this towne doo haunt ale houses & vsse dailie plaieng at cards and tables, whenas m^{er}chants and others should be s^{er}ved and cheefelie in the houses of Jn. grestock tipler and Thomas Jones tipler wch we dess^{ire} may be redressed, for we find by o^{r} olde Lawday books that yt was accostomid that the porters should syt at the newe corn^{er}—not having eny other busines to doo—to be in sight and redie to s^{er}ve those that have neede of them for many times the carters of the contry when they com to lade arre faine to lade theire

owne carts for want of helpe of the porters, nev^er^theless they arr forsed to pay the said porters as yf they had laded them wch brings the towne into a greate slaunder, and by the said old ladie [lawday] booke beeing 25 yeeres old and the time of Mr. Richard butler his maioraltie [1552-3] yt was p^re^sentid by the 12 then that they should be punished wth the stocks." (Cf. 1551, § 45, and 1580, § 59).

85.—Complaint against William Barwick, the Chandler.

"Item we p^re^sent that Willm barwicke doothe not s^er^ve the poore wth candels as he ys bound to doo wch we dess^ire^ may be redressed for the poore people and many other housholders doo complaine of the lack of theire want of candels and also that his stooffe ys not good as yt ought to be." (Cf. 1580, § 57, and 1587, § 49).

86.—The Town Crier and his Duties.

"Item we p^re^sent that the crier of this towne doothe not vsse his office of crieng or p^ro^clayminge those things that he ought or is comaundid to doo as his dwetie ys, for heeretofore the criers of this towne weare accostomid to crye and p^ro^claime victualls and all other things gen^er^ally throughout the towne and w^th^out the barr so farr as the place latelie callid houndwell crosse and lyke wize in theast streat as far as the bruehouse wch we dess^ire^ may be renued & contynued, and also that he may weede out the grasse, hearbes, and weeds out of the walls, & like wize kepe the keyes cleane as he ought to doo & not to cast the sweeping of eny of the keys or other place ov^er^ the keys w^r^by the harber grow^th^ worsse and worsse vppon paine of 5/-, and to rydd the wells about the towne hall w^th^in the gate & w^th^out." (Cf. 1580, § 58).

87.—Rockstone Lane in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent that the vpp^er^ end of Rogsden lane ys greately in decay & needefull to be repaired & the booney & ditches theare to be rid & escowrid so as the water may have his free course as yt ought to have throughe the boney by Barthelmewe day next vp———" [entry breaks off abruptly]. (Cf. 1577, § 22).

88.—Padwell Ditches.

"Item we p^re^sent that the ditches of padwel arre ov^er^growen and verie needefull to be escowrid w^r^fore be yt comaundid

vnto those to whome yt doothe ap^{er}teine to escower and rid the said ditches so as the wat^{er} may have his free coursse by mighellmas next vppon paine of 6/8." (Cf. 1577, § 21).

89.—A Certain Hour to be appointed for Baking.

"Item we p^{nt} that Jno moore the comon baker of this towne dothe not keepe one ordinarie ower for the Inhabitants of this towne to bring theire doughe to the bakehouse som times at one how^{er} & somtimes at another w^{r}by som have spilt [spoilt] their doughe & breade w^{c} we dess^{ire} may be amendid & that he may kepe his old accostomed ower, wch is 11 of the clock so as the people may be s^{er}taine & p^{ro}vided for the same, moreov^{er} he was wont to have but 1^{d} for ev^{er}y bushel baking & nowe he takithe & will have 2^{d} per bz. w^{c} we dess^{ire} may be amendid, and also to send his boye to warne the people ageinst that ower as it was in times past by open crie." (Cf. 1580, § 87).

90.—The Gate and Stile leading to West Magdalen to be repaired.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the gate leading to west magdalen is in decay & needefull to be newe made w^{c} we find ys to be made & from hencefoorthe maintained by those that have eny land theare according to ev^{er}y mans sev^{er}all portion, & also to have a good style made theare for the better ease & maintenance of the comon foote pathe in the corne & enclosed time w^{c} we des^{ire} may be made by barthelemewe day next vppon paine of 5/-."

91.—Tiplers and Undertenants.

Holy Rood	46	undertenants,	5	tiplers.
St. Lawrence	11	,,	2	,,
St. Michael	71	,,	17	,,
All Sts. in Bar ...	15	,,	5	,,
All Sts. w^{t} Bar ...	16	,,	4	,,
Bag Row, East St.	11	,,	2	,,

(Cf. 1577, § 76).

92.—False Weights and Measures.

Fifty-two persons fined sums ranging from 2d. to 10/-. (Cf. 1577, § 77, and 1580, § 68).

93.—The Fencing Master to be banished from the Town.

"Item we p^{nt} as heeretofore we have don that the m^{aster} of fence who hath lien [resided] heere a long time & is no good member

for a comon wealthe for div^{ers} mens s^{er}vants & prentizes resortithe to his skoole & as yt is thought doo robbe theire maisters to maintaine theire ples^{ures} w^{r}fore we thincke yt good to rid the towne of him."

94.—Idle Persons to be expelled.

"Item we p^{nt} that theer arre many loyterers in & about this towne as Edward vovert, henry snowe, Jn. mudford, one leacheland & divers others w^{c} work not but lyve ydelly w^{c} we dess^{ire} may be calid before y^{ou} & be sent out of the Towne." (Cf. 1579, § 81).

95.—Ancient Custom for the Tin Merchants.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the old and auntient costom of this towne was that all the m^{er}chants that sold tin wthin the tin house did & should allowe vnto suche m^{er}chants as bought tin of them for theire allowance callid clothe tin two pounds vppon ev^{er}y peece wch allowance of late time and daies hathe bin cut of contrarie to o^{r} said antient costom wch we dess^{ire} may be brought to the form^{er} and old costom vsid time out of mind for that we heere div^{ers} m^{er}chants complain thearof." (Cf. 1580, § 60).

96.—The Post near the Pound in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the townes post by the pound next the george ys rotten & like to fall downe of yt selffe wch we dess^{ire} may be newe made & the leade of thold wth the vanes, etc. saved for the newe beefore thold fall and so all be lost." (Cf. 1580, § 2).

97.—The Bakers from the Country sell contrary to order.

"It. we p^{nt} that we arre enformed that the bakers of the contrie wch doo bring bread to o^{r} m^{ar}ket to be sold doo sell 14, 15 & 16 for the doz. wch we thinck not sufferable, & thearefore dess^{ire} yt may be amendid vppon paine."

98.—The Clothiers from the Country to bring their Wares to the Common Hall.

"Item we p^{nt} that the clothiers of the contrie doo vsse to bring theire cloth to Inns & to the shearmens houses & not to the comon haule as they ought to doo, w^{c} we dess^{ire} may be redressed & that no p^{er}son dwelling wthin this towne do rech eny into theire hoses not being bought beefore they com heether vppon paine."

99.—Sampson Thomas's Filthy Brew-house Water.

"Item we p^{nt} that the Inhabitants aboove the barr doo complaine of theire annoyance by the filthe & vnsaverie odo^{rs} that p^{ro}ceade from Sampson thomas his brewehouse, wch ys not to be sufferid, w^{r}fore be yt comandid vnto him to tourne the same in to his owne ground backewards so as yt may no more annoye them or eny other by barthelmewday vppon paine of 40/-, and he hathe forfeightid 40/- for not mending the same." (Cf. 1577, § 32).

100.—Mr. White to attend to Sanitary Matters

at the corner of Broad Lane, upon pain of 3/4.

101.—Charwomen.

"Item we p^{re}sent that theare arr in this towne dyvers young women and maidens wch kepe themselves out of s^{er}vice and worcke for themselves in dyv^{ers} mens houses contrary to the statute wch we dess^{ire} may be considerid of & reformacon theareof to be had." (Cf. 1580, § 61).

102.—Richard Day to make a Fence.

"Be yt comaundid to Richard dey or to whome yt doothe ap^{er}teine to make a pale or other suffitient fence beetween his land in the wch widowe maisters nowe dwellithe and the land of thomas goddard in the wch water benet nowe dwellithe by mighelmas vppon paine of 10/-." (Cf. 1580, § 62).

103.—William Linch to make a Fence.

Similar to 1579, § 102.

104.—John Addison to make a Sink.

"Be yt comaundid vnto Jn. adisson or to whom yt doothe ap^{er}taine to make a sincke to receyve the water out of linches house into the townes land wch the said Jn. adisson holdithe of the towne in the wch Ric. J^{n}son dwellithe in simenel streate by mighelmas next vppon paine of ———."

105.—Dispute concerning a Plot of Ground.

"It. we p^{nt} that theare ys a difference beetwixt James reding & mathew mahault for a p^{ar}cel of ground in theire gardins wch either of them held by lease of the towne wch we dess^{ire} yor wo^{r}ships to vewe or cause to be vewed so as either of them may have his owne w^{t}hout sute of lawe."

106.—Oakum Pickers.

"Item we p^{nt} that theare arr in this towne many ocom pikers w^{c} doo vsse to sell ocom daylie wch we doubt howe they do com by the stuffe that they make the same ocom wthall, for many men complaine to loose theire ropes & cordage as cable & suche like so that we cannot tell whome to mistrust but suche as doo sell the same ocom from tyme to time, wch we dess^{ire} might be examinid to declare wheare & of whom they have the said stuffe."

107.—Part of the Common encroached upon.

"Item we p^{nt} that w^{r}as of late daies theare hathe bin a peece of o^{r} comon & heathe ditched & hedgid & enclosed in & planted wth willo^{w} vnder the name of a shadowe for o^{r} cattel, wch have hitherto many yeeres past p^{ro}sperid verie well as the comon was beefore, w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} that yt may be pullid downe ageyne & levelid as before, for we doubt that in short time yt wil be taken from o^{r} comon to some p^{ar}ticular mans vsse, wch weare lamentable & pitiefull & not sufferable, for as o^{r} auncestors of theire greate care & travell have p^{ro}vided that & like other many benefyts for vs theire successors so we thincke it o^{r} dweties in consience to keepe vpholde & maintaine the same as we found yt, for o^{r} posteritie to com w^{t}hout diminishing eny p^{ar}t or p^{ar}cel from yt, but rather to augment more to yt yf yt may be."

108.—Part of the Common by Hood's Cross left unenclosed.

"Also we find that theare is a great peece of o^{r} said comon & heathe leaft vnclosed from the rest by hoods crosse for what purpose we knowe not, but we doubt that in continvance of time yt will be quit lost & so by littell & littel loose & deminishe o^{r} lyb^{er}tis wch we so long time have enjoyed wch weare great pitie wch we dess^{ire} yor worships to foresee and consider of in tyme." (Cf. 1580, § 63; refer also to Davies's Southampton, pp. 45-6. Hode Cross lay beyond the N.W. corner of the present Common).

109.—A Witch.

"It we p^{nt} that during this sitting co^{m}plaint hathe bin made to vs ageinst widowe walker of & for suspic^{on} of witchecraft as may appeere by an examinac^{on} heerewthall w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} yor worships to examin hir beefore you & to p^{er}mit 5 or 6 honest matrons to se hir stripped to thend to se wheather she have eny bludie m^{ar}k on hir bodie, wch is a comon token to knowe all witches by, & so either to stop the mouthes of the people or els to p^{ro}ceade farder at yor worships pleasu^{re}."

A.D. 1580.

—o—

Title: Cutthorn: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ tenta apud Cutthorn prædictam pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ coram Barnardo Cortmill majore villæ prædictæ ac Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem, pro termino post Hocketwesdaie secundum antiquam consuetudinem ejusdem villæ, scilicet vicesimo sexto die Aprilis anno regni dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ reginæ nunc etc vicesimo secundo.[1]

Mayor (1579-80): Barnard Courtmill.

Jurors:

Richard Biston
Richard Goddard
Andrew Studley
Allexander Peinton
Richard Waterton
Paul Elliot
John Elzey
Peter Stoner
Laurence Groce
Walter Earl
John à Deane
Marcus Riche
John Hopton
William Jackson
Richard Singleton

Free Suitors:

The Prior of God's House
*The Warden of Winchester College
*The Presentator of St. Mary's
*Edward White
*George Pawlet, Esquire
*Richard Knight
John Capelin
John Crook
Nicholas Capelin
William Staveley
*Edward Willmot
*John Gregory
*Heirs of George Mill
Heirs of Thomas Mill
*Thomas ffashin
*Thomas Chaffin
Gerard Marine
William Hawkins
*William Capelin
Heirs of Walter Baker
Heirs of Henry Huttoft
*Edward Banister
*Robert Knaplock
Richard Goddard
Heirs of Reginald Howse
*William Sendy
Barnard Courtmill
Richard Day
*Alice Groce
Wardens of St. Lawrence's
*John Ayles

[1] For Translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was April 19th, and the Court Leet Day, April 26th, 1580.

Free Suitors—*continued.*

Richard Lister
*Hugh Dervall
Heirs of John Comerland
Heirs of Thomas Fuller
Heirs of Richard Marsh
Richard Bailie
*Matthew Mahalt
Heirs of John Bridget alias Vovert
*Richard Etner
*John Bulligar
*William Nutshaw
Heirs of Thomas Weldon
James Eling
*Peter Janverin
Heirs of Laurence Williams
*John Favor
Henry Macie
Laurence Groce
Denis Rowse
Thomas Grant
John Jackson
Richard Biston
*John Simonds (of "The White Horse")

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 3d. each for non-attendance.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

PARISH OR WARD.	NAMES.	PAYMENTS.	TOTAL.
I.—"Holly Roods"	104 ...	From 2d. to 6/8 ...	£3 . 7 . 2
II.—"St. Myghelles & St. Johnes"	165 ...	,, 2d. ,, 20/- ...	£7 . 16 . 2
III.—"St. Laurence"	26 ...	,, 2d. ,, 10/- ...	£1 . 7 . 8
IV.—"All Sainctes wthin the Bare"	44 ...	,, 2d. ,, 3/6 ...	£1 . 5 . 8
V.—"All Saints withovt the barre"	40 ...	,, 2d. ,, 5/- ...	£1 . 7 . 0
VI.—"Bagge rowe & este streatte"	30 ...	,, 2d. ,, 2/- ...	£0 . 14 . 4
	409		£15 . 18 . 0

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—Attendance at Church.

"Itm we p^re^sent that as touching the devyne s^er^vyce we can not fynd any that any wayes do offende, stevyn bartewes mother & martyn howes wyffe onely exeptid wch often we have p^re^sentid." (Cf. 1589, § 4).

2.—The Posts Without the Bargate and near the Pound in decay.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that the postes wheron the Lyons w^{t}out the bargatte stand ar very rotten & so weke that they ar lyke to fall downe & be spoyled wch is very nedefull to be spedely amendid wch we desyre yor worshipps to cause to be loked vnto, & lykewyse the towne posts by the pound be rotten wch we desyre may be new made & the leade of thold post & the vanes savid for the newe befor the old fall." (Cf. 1579, § 96, and 1581, § 5).

3.—The Statute for Artillery not maintained.

Practically identical with 1579, § 2. (Cf. also 1581, § 6).

4.—Export of Wood by Owen Symons and others.

The jurors request that an officer may be appointed "for the due looking therunto." Similar to 1579, § 5. (Cf. also 1581, § 7).

5.—Regulation for the Brewers instead of Filling Beer.

"Item we fynd a very good order sett downe by yor wo^{r}shipps in the Awdyte howse conce^{r}ning fylling bere that instede of the said fylling beere every brewer shall alow to ev^{er}y of ther custom^{er}s 21 barrles for 20, but for that we thincke this yor good order is not knownen gene^{r}ally to the inhabytaunts we thincke yt necessary that the same might be publyshed so as every inhabytant may knowe what of due they may demand & not to be denyed of yt." (Cf. 1577, § 2, and 1581, §§ 10 and 86).

6.—Butchers for Killing Calves.

Practically identical with 1579, § 7. (Cf. also 1581, § 8).

7.—The Watering Place towards Hill.

Practically identical with 1579, § 8. (Cf. also 1581, § 56).

8.—Calves' Skins Deposited in Lime Pits.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that vpon vewe of Jeannes Redings Lyme pytts we fownd ther 10 Calve skinns contrary to the statute in that behalfe p^{ro}vyded wherfor he hath forfeyt by the same statute for ev^{er}y skynne 20^{d}."

9.—Glovers and their Skins.

"Item we p^{re}sent that henry ffreman glover had one Calve skinne in lyke sorte a water, wherfor he hath forfeyt by the said statute 20^{d}." (Cf. 1579, § 48, and 1580, §§ 8 and 42).

10.—The Highway from Houndwell to Hogland not yet Repaired.

Similar to 1579, § 16. Forfeiture of 20/-. To be done by St. John the Baptist's day on pain of 30/-. (Cf. 1581, § 2).

11.—The Butts not yet Repaired.

Practically identical with 1579, § 21. (Cf. also 1581, § 11).

12.—Heaps of Refuse near the East Gate not yet cleared away.

Similar to 1579, § 22. (Cf. also 1581, § 18).

13.—The Bouney beyond Canshot Lane not yet done.

Similar to 1579, § 9. Forfeiture of £3. To be done by Michaelmas on pain of £13 6s. 8d. (Cf. 1581, § 55).

14.—Conduit Heads decayed.

Identical with 1579, § 12. (Cf. also 1581, §§ 57 and 60).

15.—Ditch and Bouney near Padwell.

Identical with 1579, § 15. (Cf. also 1581, § 58).

16.—The Stone Stairs, etc., at the Watergate still in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the south key callid Watergate especyally the east syde of the key betwene the key heds & the gutter that cometh through the towne wall is very much founderyd & decayed & the steares therto adyoining is nedeful to be new poyntid & gen^{er}ally it nedeth to be vyede [? viewed] for that rounde about yt ys necessary in dyvers places to be poynted." (Cf. 1579, § 60, and 1581, § 64).

17.—The West Quay not yet Repaired.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the pyles by the west key on the north syde & also on the south syde at the key hede be in decay & many broken & many of the rest nedefull to be fastenid wch we desyre may be loked vnto befor yt growe to greater ruyne." (Cf. 1579, § 58, and 1581, § 63).

18.—The Walls from West Quay to Watergate still in decay.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that the walls & pyles from the west key towards the watergate ar nedefull to be loked vnto for that ther be many pyles lacking for lack of wch as also of stones the raging of the Sea will in short tyme founder the town wall wch we desyre yor wo^{r}shipps to consider of in short tyme else will yt growe to a farder chardge." (Cf. 1579, § 59).

19.—The Towers between East Gate and God's House

are in a filthy condition. The inhabitants of the neighbourhood are to cleanse them and to keep them clean under penalty of 3/4 each.

20.—Timber and Carts lying behind the Walls.

"Item we p^re^sent that M^r·^ favo^r^ hath tymber lyeng behind the walls betwene the gardens & the walls & Jn. eryngton his carts standing ther from tyme to tyme, be yt comandyd vnto them to carye away the tymber & John eryngton to vse som other place for his empty carts for that the same is no convenyent place for that purpose vpon payne of 6/8 a pece."

21.—Sale of Faggots by Hucksters.

Similar to 1579, § 4. (Cf. also 1582, § 59).

22.—Hucksters forestall Victuals.

"Item we p^re^sent that the huckesters gen^er^ally do vse to buye butter, eggs, bread & other vyttuells in the m^ar^ket befor the hower of 12 at noone contrary to thorder wherfor be yt comandyd vnto them not to buye any more befor ther howers appoynted vpon payne of 12d. a pece for ev^er^y tyme they offend." (Cf. 1576, § 82, and 1581, § 59).

23.—The Ditch from Houndwell House to Hogland

not yet attended to. Hence Thomas Hoskins has forfeited 10/-. To be done by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 13/4. (Cf. 1579, § 19).

24.—Heaps of Refuse in divers parts of the Town

not yet cleared away by the inhabitants. To be done by St. James's day on pain of 3/4. (Cf. 1579, § 26, and 1581, § 65).

25.—Orchard Lane in Decay for want of a Bouney.

"Item we p^re^sent that at the orchard lane end the way ther is greatly decayed for want of a bouney to convey the water from the west syde of the lane into the dych of henry lylington's orchard, be yt comaundid vnto him that ought to do the same to amend the same on this syde barthlemew tyde next vpon payne of 10/-." (Cf. 1581, § 23).

26.—The Ditch from Orchard Lane to Salt Marsh
not yet cleansed. Hence Henry Lillington has forfeited 10/-. To be done by St. James's day on pain of 13/4. (Cf. 1579, § 39, and 1581, § 22).

27.—Rubbish at the Corner of East Street and Orchard Lane.
Similar to 1579, § 30. The inhabitants have forfeited 5/-, and for the next offence will forfeit 6/8. (Cf. 1581, § 24).

28.—Mr. Lambert's Highways not yet repaired.
Hence Mr. Lambert has forfeited £6 13s. 4d. To be done by St. Bartholomew's day next on pain of forfeiture of the same amount. Similar to 1579, § 32. (Cf. 1581, § 21).

29.—Mr. John Caplin's Bouney and Ditch
not yet made. Hence Mr. Caplin has forfeited 30/-. To be done by Trinity next on pain of 40/-. (Cf. 1579, § 33, and 1581, § 25).

30.—The Bailiff's Booth near Chapel not yet repaired.
Similar to 1579, § 34. (Cf. also 1581, § 26).

31.—Levelling of the Salt Marsh to continue.
Similar to 1579, § 36.

32.—Town Land, given by Mr. J. Caplin, in need of repair.
Practically identical with 1579, § 37. (Cf. also 1581, § 28).

33.—Bulwarks by Salt Marsh in decay.
Similar to 1579, § 38. (Cf. also 1581, § 27).

34.—Turnstile at the Bargate needed.
Similar to 1579, § 42.

35.—Refuse near Biddlesgate.
Practically identical with 1579, § 43. Barton and Vaughan have forfeited 3/4 each. Next offence, 5/-. (Cf. 1581, § 29).

36.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town
are fined 40/-. Similar to 1579, § 44, with the addition: "we thinck yt were a very necessary place that ther wer slawter howses buylded by them or at the townes chardge & rented by them w^t^out Bedlesgate wher owyn Symonds garden is & ther abouts." (Cf. 1581, §§ 30 and 88).

37.—Hogs in the Town.

Similar to 1579, § 45. Barton, Vaughan and others not known are fined 3/4 each. For the next offence the forfeiture will be 5/- each. (Cf. 1581, § 31).

38.—Sanitary Matters at the Friary

to be attended to by Trinity next on pain of 10/-.

39.—The Banks near God's House.

"Item we p^re^sent that the bannck against gods housse Closse ys in great decaye by reasson of the seaye & wylbe everye daye mor & mor if speddie remydie be not therffor, wherfor we desier yor worships to comand those whom yt doth ap^er^tayne to repaier, vphold & maintayne the sayd banncks betwen this & barthollmewtyd next vppon pain of 10/-." (Cf. 1573, § 31, and 1581, § 44).

40.—John Symonds's Stiles behind the "White Horse" not yet made.

Therefore John Symonds has forfeited 20/-. The stiles are to be made on pain of 25/-. (Cf. 1579, § 46).

41.—Encroachment by Thomas Brooker.

"Itm we p^re^sent that Thom^a^s broker hath encroched in the buylding of his howse vpon the highe waye wch often heretofore hath ben p^re^sentid & yet not redressid, wch in tyme may growe to be p^re^scription except he be caulyd to amende the same or otherwyse compound for the same." (Cf. 1579, § 47, and 1581, § 45).

42.—Glovers and their Skins.

Similar to 1579, § 48. Richard Hoskins has forfeited 5/- for watering his skins. Next offence 6/8. (Cf. 1585, § 27).

43.—The Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

Practically identical with 1579, § 49. (Cf. also 1581, § 46).

44.—Vintners to use Standard Measures.

Similar to 1579, § 50. The penalty for each offence to be £5. (Cf. also 1581, § 66).

45.—Shops for Fishmongers.

"Itm we p^re^sent that all the fyshmoungers notw^t^standing dyvers comaundem^ts^ vnto them geven to kepe ther shoppes & fysh stales at the fysh markett in St. mychells in contempt of the said comaundem^t^ they do kepe ther fysh staules & shopps at ther owne dwelling howses & not at the place appoynted wherfor be yt comaunded to them not from henceforth to offend therin vpon payne for ev^er^y offender to forfeyt 20/-." (Cf. 1579, § 51, and 1581, § 67).

46.—Rails needed for the Stairs to Biddlesgate.

Similar to 1579, § 55.

47.—The Shoemakers' Tower in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent that the ground & foundacon of the corner of the Tower callyd showmakers tower nere the howse late Jno wakelands is greatly decayed & dyvers tymes p^re^sentid & no redresse being lyke to fall, praying the same may be redressid." (Cf. 1579, § 56, and 1581, § 39).

48.—The Walls of the Town near Biddlesgate in decay.

"Itm. we p^re^sent that the towne waules betwene cachcold & bedells gate ar greatlye in decay wch hath ben dyvers tymes p^re^sentid & no redresse & in lyke sort many places els round aboute the waules decayed." (Similar to 1579, § 57).

49.—Rules for Bakers.

The bakers continue to sell 7 or 8 loaves of horsebread for 2d., hence they have forfeited 26/8 each. The penalty for the next offence will be 30/-. (Cf. 1579, § 62, and 1581, § 68).

50.—Brewers and Iron-Bound Carts.

The brewers continue to use iron-bound carts, hence they have forfeited 13/4 each. The penalty for the next offence will be 15/- each. (Cf. 1579, § 64, and 1581, § 47).

51.—Cost of Enclosing the Common.

Practically identical with 1579, § 65.

52.—The House at Houndwell in decay.

Practically identical with 1579, § 67. (Cf. also 1587, § 30).

53.—The Cobblers use Bad Leather.

Identical with 1579, § 71. (Cf. also 1581, § 48).

54.—Sanitary Matters at the West Quay

not yet attended to. Similar to 1579, § 72. (Cf. also 1581, § 49).

55.—Refuse left on the Common near the Highway

by John Errington & Wm. Fox. Each has forfeited 10/-. Penalty for the next offence will be 15/-.

56.—The Watch.

Similar to 1579, § 79, and in addition "many tymes watchmen be to seke when the wach should be sett & 11 or 12 of the clocke at night befor the wach be sett & many tymes they be so careless of ther chardge tha^t^ they geve over the watch at 2 or 3 of the clocke in the morning, wch is very nedefull in thes dayes to be looked vnto." (Cf. 1581, §§ 41 & 51).

57.—Complaint against William Barwick the Chandler.

"Item we p^re^sent that w^m.^ bowwycke doth not serve the poore neyther the most p^ar^te of good howseholders els as he is bounde to do, wch is so greatly owt of order that we desyre yor wo^r^shipps to take such order wth him & that they may have to serve ther torne, & besyds that people may have good language & fayre spech when they come for candells & must pay money for them as good reason is." (Cf. 1579, § 85).

58.—The Town Crier and his Duties.

Practically identical with 1579, § 86. (Cf. also 1587, § 47).

59.—Evil Habits of the Town Porters.

"Item we p^re^sent that the porters of this towne do use much the typeling howses especyally grestocks howse & thom^a^s Jones, when m^er^chants have nede of them, but especyally the countrye people ffind great fawlt for the lading & dyspatch of ther carts who be many times dryven to lade ther carts w^t^owt ther helpes & seke only ther dew for ther lading & otherwyse have no care of the poore mens dyspatch, wch we desyre yor wo^r^shipps may be considered of & the bearers vse allso the lyke." (Cf. 1579, § 84, and 1581, § 52).

60.—Ancient Custom for the Tin Merchants.

Identical with 1579, § 95. (Cf. also 1581, § 53).

61.—Charwomen.

Practically identical with 1579, § 101. (Cf. also 1582, § 87).

62.—Richard Day's Fence not yet made.

Richard Day has forfeited 10/-. The fence is to be made by Michaelmas next on pain of 13/4. (Cf. 1579, § 102).

63.—Part of the Common by Hood's Cross left unenclosed.

Practically identical with 1579, § 108. (Cf. also 1581, § 54).

64.—Owen Symonds to attend to Sanitary matters near Biddlesgate.

"Be yt comaundid vnto owyn Symons to rydd awaye a donnge hill from the butchers brydg by bedelsgate & to gravell the lane ther wch is very fylthie kepte by dryving his hoggs vpp & downe ther & other ways, wherfor he is to be am^{er}sid 2/6 & be yt comaundid to him not to offend therin the lyke vpon payn of 10/-."

65.—Mr. Richard Mill's Refuse in Bull Street

to be cleared away by Trinity next upon pain of 3/4. Penalty for the next offence 5/-. (Cf. 1581, § 97).

66.—John Mills to make a Fence.

"Be yt comaundid vnto John mylls to make his pale & ffence betwene his gardeyne & peter Janveryns garden wch is downe & not suffycyent for defence betwen this & christmas tyde next vpon payne of 13/4d."

67.—Regulations concerning the Meal Market.

"Item we p^{re}sente that the meale ma^{r}kett is not kept according to the good order devysed, for wher [whereas] the ma^{r}kett should begynn at the ringing of the bell wch should be at 11 of the clock in the forenone & to ende at one of the clock at the ringing agayne of the same bell at afternone, they open ther sacks as sone as they come & kepe ther m^{ar}kett as long as they thincke good to tarye vntill 3 or 4 of the clock in the after noone & have no respect to the good order devysed & besids yf they lyke not to sell, nor can not sell to ther wyll, they fett in ther meale into ther ffrends howses, as namely into the towne howse wher the

skales be & Rog^er holydayes howse wth others, we desyre yor wo^rshipps that the kep^er^s of the skales & weights may be comaundid not to wey any after the howers & be yt comaundid vnto all howseholders not to receyve any meale from the m^ar^kett folks to be fett in for them to be sold at some other tyme vpon payne to forfeyt for ev^er^y tyme any shall offend 3/4." (Cf. 1581, § 42).

68.—False Weights and Measures.

Thirty-six persons fined sums ranging from 2d. to 2/6. (Cf. 1579, § 92, and 1581, § 92).

69.—Complaints against the Cowherd.

"Item we p^re^sent that sundry complaynts hath ben made of divers abuses don by the coward as well for neglecting his duetye in ordering the comons cattells as also in sufferance of divers that he well lykes of to opp^r^esse & overchardge the comon, a very necessary thinge to be loked vnto, yt may please yor wo^rshippes to vnd^er^stand that sens o^r sytting, John Edmonds hath ben befor vs who hathe offeryd to take the cowards offyce onely for the Kyne & to geve 20 m^ar^ks for an income so as he may have a lease for 21 yeares & to be bound to deale justlye & vprightly in the offyce, yf p^ro^fytt may be to the towne & the comon better loked vnto & the inhabitants cattell better vsed, we thought good to advertyse yor worshipps therof & so do refferr yt to yor good consideracons."

70.—The Farmer of the Chantry to provide a Bull.

"Item we p^re^sent that ther lacketh a bull or 2 in the Comon for the kyne ther, wch as they saye M^r^. lambard should fynd for that he hath 4d. for ev^er^y cowe & when occacion s^er^vyth ther is none to be had, wherby many kyne fayle of ther calves, w^c^h is great hinderance especially to the poore." (Cf. 1550, § 64, and 1581, § 9).

71.—A Bouney needed near John a Guernsey's Cross.

"Item we p^re^sent that ther wanteth a bouney to be layde atwarte the highe waye at Jn. a garnzeys crosse for lacke wherof the water doth overflowe the waye wch we desyre yor wo^rshipps may be loked vnto."

72.—John Errington to clear away Refuse

in St. Mary's Lane by Trinity next on pain of 10/-.

73.—St. Mary's Lane to be repaired.

"Item we p^re^sent that the lane alonge from St. maryes & especyally about the almes howse is much decayed & very nedefull to be repayred wch we desyre yor wo^r^shipps may be consydered of."

74.—A Pigsty made in the Highway.

"Item we p^re^sente that ther is a noysome pygestye In the hyghe waye at saynt maris streate made by John bruere & hathe inclosid the heyghe waye there, wherfor he is to be amersid 12d. And be yt comaundid vnto him to redresse the same before mydsomm^er^ next vppon payne of 5/-."

75.—John Fryer to make an Iron Grate before his Gutter.

"Be yt comaundid vnto John fryer of the wallnuttree or to whome yt dothe appertayne to make an yeron grate before his gutter that passyth into John addissone the elder's backsyde for that yt is a great anusans vnto the said addisson by reasson of the fylthe that passeth throughe for wante of the sayd grate & escowreing the said gutter & that the same maye be amendid befor mydsommer next vppon payne of 2/6."

76.—Thomas Vaughan's Wall.

The wall between Mr. Coton's garden and Thomas Vaughan the elder's yard, since it has been knocked down by Thomas Vaughan's cattle, is to be built up by the said Thomas Vaughan before St. James's day on pain of 10/-.

77.—Mr. Cotten's Wall,

which has been destroyed by Nicholas John's water, is to be rebuilt by the said Nicholas John before Midsummer next on pain of 6/8.

78.—Use of Stone Pots for Beer.

"Item we p^n^te that John Erington dothe sell bere in stone potts contrary to the order, wherfor he is amersid in 2/-." (Cf. 1577, § 115).

79.—Francis Waterton to make his Fence.

"Be yt comaundid to frauncis waterton to make vppe the palle betwene him & John segwycks howsse, wherin John carven Late dwelte, befor mydsommer next vppon payne of 10/-."

80.—Trading by Non-Burgesses.

"Item we p^{n}te that dyvers that vsethe to bring wollen clothe to sell, to this Towne, dothe comonly vse to bringe the same to Inns to sell in decepte of the towns dutis & contrarie to the tounes orders, & in Leeke sorte the garnazey & Jersey men dothe vse to sell ther Lynnen cloth in ther chambers & ther ostes howsses contrary to all order wherof we pray redres." (Cf. 1573, § 50, and 1581, § 69).

81.—Overcharging the Common.

Twelve persons fined for overcharging the common, e.g., "peter mayte hath kept 2 colts & a cowe on the comon all the yere & being a battchiller & not keping howsse oughte not to kepe any cattall at all for if he shuld be so sufferid to contyneu yt wil be a president for others to presume the Leeke—wherfor he hath forfetid 5/-." (Cf. 1579, § 68, and 1581, § 108).

82.—A Victualling House kept by Robert Vaughan of Hill contrary to order.

"Item we p^{n}te that Robert vaughane of hill kepeth a victualling howsse contrary to the statut w^{t}hin the Libertie & divers tyms admonishid therof & in contempt doth contynually kepe the same meaning therby wth his coherents [adherents or supporters] to infrendge the Libertis yf they may, wch contempts are not to be sufferid & he hath for^{fd} 20/- & to be Imprisoned 3 dayes & befor his coming out to put in surtis not to kepe any the Leeke wthout Lyssens according to the statute wch we humbly desire maye be throughly put in execution for avoyding of farther inconveniance." (Cf. 1581, § 70).

83.—The Hiring and Marking of Horses.

"Item we p^{nte} that for want of order taken wth suche as hathe horsses to Lett to hier theye kepith such tyery [tired] Jades that are not able to serve ther Jornis for the wch they are hierid to the great disturbance of such as hyereth the same, & notwithstanding div^{er}s tymes when people have nead they can have none for ther money, except they will geve such unreassonable prysses as they will demande wherof we praye redresse & that stent [? certain]

prysse maye be sett & some appoyntid to see that provisson maye be made from tyme to tyme as people shall have neade." (Cf. 1577, § 81, and 1581, § 71).

84.—Unlawful Games, especially on the Sunday.

"Item we p^{re}sent as many tymes heretofore hath ben p^{re}sented of the vnlawfull games wch still yet is contynued & vsid for ther is contynuall bowling at the King's orchard & M$^{r.}$ homes orchard to the great hinderance of divers artyficers in this towne & others & in the saboth day & holy dayes do comonly play owt the s^{er}vyce tyme & annoy the rest. One day in the tyme of o^{r} sytting, walking to the orchard we found playing ther these p^{er}sons." Eight persons named, each fined 40/-. (Cf. 1579, § 82, and 1581, § 3).

85.—Unlawful Tiplers.

"Item we p^{re}sente that william Tayllor & peter Johnsone dothe kepe typling & not bounde by recognizances as yet." (Cf. 1581, § 75).

86.—Pcundage Money not accounted for.

"Item we p^{re}sent that stephen Rosse hathe receavid 6/8 of dryving & poundage money & cane have none accompte therof nether of any the Reste wch we desire yor worships maye be callid befor you to aunswer the same."

87.—A Certain Hour to be appointed for Baking.

"Item we desire that order maye be taken that a certayne howre may be appoyntid for the comon backhowsse & that the same may be cryed as of auntiant tyme yt hath byne vsid." (Cf. 1579, § 89).

88.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

"Item we p^{nt}e that the auntiant custome of this towne tyme out of mynde hath byne vsid for fensses betwene p^{ar}te & p^{ar}te that the sowthe ought to fence the northe & the east the weste & towardes the highe wayes ev^{er}y one to make his owne fence." (Cf. 1566, § 11, and 1581, § 74).

N.B.—On the front cover of this book is a note "The Rolls to be made o^{t} before Whittsondie and brout to M$^{r.}$ maior to the Audett house. Written y^{e} 17 of May, 1580." Whit Sunday, 1580, was May 22nd.

A.D. 1581.

—o—

Title: Cuttedthorne: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ tenta apud Cutthorn prædictam pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ coram Willhelmo Stavely majore villæ prædictæ ac Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem pro termino post hocktwesday secundum antiquam consuetudinem ejusdem villæ, scilicet decimo (octavo) die aprilis anno domini 1581 regnique (dominæ nostræ) Elizabethæ nunc etc anno vicesimo (tertio).[1]

Mayor (1580-81): William Stavely.

Jurors:

William Barwick
John Bulliger
Andrew Stoudley
Richard Etner
Thomas Buck
Richard Waterton
John Hopton
Edmond Capelin
John à Deane
Peter Stoner
Walter Earl
John Delisle
Edward Edes

N.B.—After the signatures of the Jurors at the end of the book a note is added:—"The Jurye foresaid are adiorned and to remayne in office untill mychaellmas next and not before that tyme to be dischardged."

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
*Warden of Winchester College
*Presentator of St. Mary's
*Edward White
*George Pawlet
*Richard Knight
John Capelin
*John Crook
Nicholas Capelin
William Stavely
*Edward Willmot
*John Gregory
Heirs of George Mill
Richard Mill
*Thomas ffashin
*Thomas Chaffin
*Gerard Marine
William Hawkins
*William Capelin
*Heirs of Walter Baker
Heirs of Henry Huttofte
*Edward Banister
*Robert Knaplock

[1] For Translation cf. 1579. The manuscript is torn and the words enclosed in brackets above have had to be supplied. Hock Tuesday was April 11th, and the Court Day, April 18th, 1581.

Free Suitors—*continued.*

*Richard Goddard
Heirs of Reginald Howse
*William Sendy
Barnard Courtmill
Richard Day
*Alice Groce
*Wardens of St. Lawrence's
John Ayles
*Sir Richard Lister
Hugh Dervall
*Heirs of John Comerland
*Heirs of Thomas Fuller
Heirs of Richard Marsh
*Richard Bailie
*Matthew Mahalt
John Vovert
Richard Etner
John Bulligar
*William Nutshaw
Heirs of Thomas Weldon
*James Eling
Peter Janverin
*Heirs of Lawrence Williams
John Favor
*Henry Macy
Lawrence Groce
*Dennis Rowse
*Thomas Grant
Michael Grant
*John Jackson
Richard Biston
John Simonds

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 3d. each for non-attendance.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

Parish or Ward.	Names.	Payments.	Total.
I.—"Holliroods"	101 ...	From 2d. to 6/8 ...	£3 . 4 . 6
II.—"St. Laurence"	24 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8 ...	£1 . 1 . 6
III.—"St. Michels & St. Johns"	160 ...	„ 2d. „13/4 ...	£5 . 18 . 8
IV.—"All Saincts wthin the Barre"	60 ...	„ 2d. „ 5/- ...	£1 . 8 . 8
V.—"All Saincts aboove the Barr"	61 ...	„ 2d. „ 5/- ...	£1 . 10 . 8
VI.—"Baggrew & East Streate"	47 ...	„ 2d. „ 2/6 ...	£0 . 12 . 6
	453		£13 . 16 . 6

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—The Ditch between Kingsland and Houndwell

not yet attended to by John Sedgwick. Hence he has forfeited 10/-. To be done by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 13/4. (Cf. 1579, § 18).

2.—The Highway from Houndwell to Hogland

not yet repaired by "them unto whome it doth ap^{er}tain." Hence a forfeiture of 30/- on them. To be done on pain of 33/4. Similar to 1579, § 16. (Cf. also 1580, § 10).

3.—Back Doors leading out of the King's Orchard.

"Item we p^{nt} that the King's orcherd & cocherels orcherd have back Doores out of theire orcherds into the felds wch allthoughe they weare made for the comoditie of those that kept those grounds for theire pleasures, but nowe being turnid & vsed for tipling houses & maintenaunce of vnlawfull games, arr not to be sufferid for the convayaunce of Idell p^{er}sons that way w^{r}for we dess^{ire} redresse." (Cf. 1580, § 84, and 1582, § 1).

4.—The Administration of the Sacrament.

"Item we p^{nt} that all things touching the devyne s^{er}vice is dwelie administerid savinge that mr. steere [Rector of All Saints'] doothe minister wth waffer bread contrarie to the statut & book of comon praier, w^{r}of we have divers tymes complaynid & yet no redresse, w^{r}fore we dessyre yor wo^{rs} to see yt redressed for the contentac^{ion} of div^{er}s men's consience." (Cf. 1576, § 77).

5.—The Town Posts near the Pound in decay.

Similar to 1579, § 96. (Cf. also 1580, § 2).

6.—Statute of Artillery not maintained.

"Item we p^{n}te that the statut of artillere is not observid as yt ought to be, the spetiall cause wherof is for that all other vnlawfful games is so much sufferid in & about this towne & espetially bowlling, for Redresse wherof maye yt please yor wo^{r}shipps to appoynt some in ev^{er}y warde ev^{er}y monethe to p^{nte} the offendors & to payne them according to the statute & also to appoint som in ev^{er}y ward to vewe the same once ev^{er}y q^{tr} for the better & redier s^{er}vice if occasion s^{er}vid." (Cf. 1580, § 3, and 1582, § 2).

7.—Transport of Wood.

Similar to 1579, § 4. (Cf. also 1580, § 4, and 1582, § 3).

8.—Butchers for Killing Calves.

Fifteen Butchers are fined 6/8 each. Similar to 1579, § 7. (Cf. also 1580, § 6, and 1582, § 4).

9.—The Farmer of the Chantry, Mr. Lambert, to provide a Bull
or to forfeit £5. Similar to 1580, § 70. (Cf. also 1589, § 75).

10.—Regulations for the Brewers instead of Filling Beer.

Similar to 1580, § 5. (Cf. also 1582, § 5).

11.—The Town Butts not yet Repaired.

Similar to 1579, § 21. (Cf. also 1580, § 11, and 1582, § 6).

12.—Cartway from Houndwell to Hogland
not yet repaired. Hence a forfeiture of 30/-. (Cf. 1580, § 10, and 1582, § 7).

13.—The Ditch from Houndwell Field to Hogland to be cleansed.

"Be yt allso comaundid to all such as hath the cropes being heye or corne on bothe sides of the dytche wch parteth houndwell feld & hogland clerly to escouer & clence the said dytche throughout one thissid of mighaelmas next vppon payne of 10/- a pece." (Cf. 1582, § 8).

14.—Footpath from Hogland to St. Mary's Lane stopped up by Sampson Thomas.

"Item we p^nte^ that sampson thomas contrarye to anne auntiant custome tyme out of mynd vsid for a comon path & highe waye out of hogland into St. marie Lane hath w^th^out Lyssens & to the evill exsample of others stopid vppe the stylle next to the said Lane heretofore accustomudly vsid, wherfor he is amersid in 12d." To be done by Midsummer next on pain of 6/8. (Cf. 1582, § 9).

15.—Mr. Turner to make his Bridges.

"Item we p^re^sent that ther wantyth Bridges at the end of the Lane Leading from hogland to saynt maris streat by mr. torners garden, wherof we praye Redres, and be yt comaundid to them that ought to repayer the same on thissid of midsomer next vppon payne of 5/-."

16.—Depositing of Rubbish on Saltmarsh.

"Item we p^{re}sente that the scavengers of this towne vseth to Leye ther soylle on the grene grasse in saltmarshe, wherof we have thought good to amerse them at 2/6, for that they have byne often tymes warrened and no redresse. Allso we desire that order maye be taken that the heapes of ther soylle maye be throwen abrode or Layed in placs appoyntid wch is in such holls as wanteth fyllinge in the said marshe and not to remayne vppon the grasse as yt now dothe for that yt is a great hindrance to the said grasse for the wch offence the said porters arre in Leeke sorte to be amerssed." (Cf. 1577, § 49, and 1596, § 70).

17.—Brewers not to dig Clay in Saltmarsh.

"Item we p^{nte} that the bruers of this towne, Robert Russell only excepted, hathe greatly spoylled the salt marshe wth diging of claye to the great decaye of the said marshe, wherfore they arre to be amerssid at 5/- a peece. And be yt comaundid to ev^{er}y of them not to offend in any the Leek vppon payne of 10/- a peece." (Cf. 1577, § 50, and 1587, § 54).

18.—Heaps of Refuse near the East Gate

not yet removed. Similar to 1579, § 22. (Cf. also 1580, § 12, and 1582, § 10).

19.—The Road near Itchen Ferry in decay.

"Item we p^{nte} that the waye right agaynst the bolwark nere Itchin verye [ferry] is greatly in decaye wherof we pray Redres & that the dytche ther maye be mad narrower for that yt greatly Incrotcheth vppon the said waye by the abondaunce of water."

20.—The Bouney from Mr. Nicholas Caplin's Ditch into Saltmarsh.

"Item we p^{re}sent that ther is a bonie made out of mr. nicholas caplin's ditche into salt marshe neare to mr. Lamberts sluce wch is very nessessarye to be stoppid vppe for that at ev^{er}y springe tyde ther passeth throughe the same bony much watter & ov^{er}flowethe a great part of the salt marshe to the great distruction thereof, wherof we praye Redresse by midsom^{er} next vpon payne of 40/-."

21.—Mr. Lambert's Highway not yet repaired.

Hence Mr. Lambert has forfeited £6/13/4. To be done by Michaelmas on pain of £10. (Cf. 1579, § 32.)

22.—The Ditch from Orchard Lane to Salt Marsh

not yet cleansed. Hence Henry Lillington has forfeited 13/4. To be done by Midsummer on pain of the same forfeiture. (Cf. 1580, § 26, and 1582, § 80).

23.—Orchard Lane in Decay for Want of a Bouney

which was commanded to be made the last Lawday and is not yet done. Hence the inhabitants of the corner house have forfeited 10/-. To be done by Midsummer next on pain of 13/4. (Cf. 1580, § 25).

24.—Rubbish at the Corner of East Street and Orchard Lane

not yet cleared away. Hence the inhabitants have forfeited 6/8. To be done by Trinity next on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1580, § 27).

25.—Mr. John Caplin's Bouney and Ditch

not yet made. The jurors add "we have vewed the place wth him, who hathe p^{ro}mest to rayse the ground wth gravell in suche sort as the water shall no more anoye the heigheway by his deffault on this syde of penticost next in consideration of wch his p^{ro}mes we have left his payne wch was 40/- to yor wo^{r} discressions." (Cf. 1580, § 29, and 1582, § 37).

26.—The Bailiff's Booth near Chapel not yet repaired.

Practically identical with 1579, § 34. (Cf. 1580, § 30, and also 1582, § 36).

27.—Bulwarks by Salt Marsh in decay.

Identical with 1579, § 38. (Cf. also 1580, § 33, and 1582, § 38).

28.—Town Land, given by Mr. John Caplin, in need of repair.

Practically identical with 1579, § 37. (Cf. also 1580, § 32, and 1582, § 39).

29.—Refuse near Biddlesgate.

The Butchers who have left refuse there have forfeited 5/- each. Penalty for the next offence 6/8. (Cf. 1580, § 35, and 1582, § 12).

30.—Butchers for Killing Calves in the Town

are fined 40/- each. (Cf. 1580, § 36, and 1582, § 14).

31.—Hogs in the Town.

Several inhabitants, including Barton, etc., have forfeited 5/- for allowing their hogs to wander in the streets. Penalty for the next offence 6/8 and for the drivers 12d. (Cf. 1580, § 37, and 1582, §§ 96 and 100).

32.—The Watergate Wicket broken.

"Item we p^{re}nt that the wicket of the watergate is broken in the Iron Jemmows [gemows, i.e., hinges] or twists wch we dessy^{re} may be newe made & amendid out of hand by the steward for that it is dangerous (to) stand in suche sort in this dangero^{s} tyme."

33.—Sanitary Matters at the Watergate

to be attended to by All Saints' day on pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1582, § 53).

34.—The Walls of Richard Sime's Dwelling House in decay.

"Item we p^{nt} that the walles of Ric. simes dwelling house beeinge the townes land by the costom house is redy to fall downe for want of reparc^{ons} wch we dessy^{r} may be repayrid out of hand." (Cf. 1582, § 54).

35.—Stairs and Paling of the Watch Tower in decay.

"Item we p^{nt} as we have dyvers tymes donne heeretofore that the watche steares & palle of the same is in decay for want of enclosing in, so as children & others goo vp & downe & fyle [void excrement] vppon the walls to the noyance of the watchemen wch we dess^{ire} may be amendid." (Cf. 1582, § 55).

36.—Refuse at God's House Tower.

The offenders are fined 12d. each. Penalty for the next offence 2/6. (Cf. 1576, § 31).

37.—The Town Ditches to be kept clear.

"Item we p^{nte} that the Towne ditches about thys towne doo dayly growe more & more fillid vp namely the ditche next to houndwell & espetially the Dytche from East gate to gods house gate wch is almost growen to a meade wch heeretofore wth greate expense of mony have byn made for the fortiffieinge & moatinge of this towne wch in short time—if it be not lookid vnto—will

make a high way vnto o^{r} Towne walles to the greate daung^{ers} of the Inhabitants of the same w^{r}fore o^{r} dessy^{r} is that yor wo^{rps} will take order for the clensing & escouring & Ridding of the said diches by those that have the benefyte of the same or otherwize to be taken in the Townes hands ageyne if yt be not donne by mighelmas next vppon payne of £10." (Cf. 1550, § 76, and 1582, § 56).

38.—The Town Walls and Towers in decay.

"Item we pre^{nt} that the Toune walls in moast placs of this toune arre in decay & needeful to be lookid vnto, wch we dessy^{re} may be repayrid & amendid by the Toune, or rather the towers by the corporations[1] as yt hathe bynn in longe tyme past ffor that diver^{s} corporatons had the name of dive^{rs} towers as yet vnto this day & ev^{er}y suche corporacon maintaynid his tower wch we dessier may be renued & brought to the olde accostomed order ageyne." (Cf. 1582, § 41).

39.—The Shoemakers' Tower in decay.

Similar to 1580, § 47. The Wardens of the shoemakers are ordered to be called to answer concerning the matter.

40.—The Hedges near the Town broken down.

"Item we p^{nt} that the hedges neere & about this Towne arre ffrom tyme to tyme broken & toren vp not onely of the comon but also of closes, feelds, meads & gardens to the greate hinderaunce, annoyance & oftentymes debate of & betweene those that have such grounds or hedges spoylid w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} that p^{ro}clamasion by the cryer may be made in boathe the subberbes [All Saints' Above the Bar, and St. Mary's] for that we thincke the Inhabitants theare be cheeffe offendor^{s} theare in that from henceffoorthe none doo offend in the same vppon payne off 12d. for ev^{er}y tyme offending by proof."

41.—The Watch.

"Item we p^{nt} that by the greate abusse of o^{r} vnmeete watche men & as report is made vnto us that w^{r}as order was taken for 6 housholds to watche ev^{er}y night, often tymes the watchemen doo receyve watche of 8, 9 or 10 p^{er}sons or els the watche could

[1] Corporations—the Guilds or Companies of the Shoemakers, Bakers, Butchers, Chandlers, etc.

not come so often about[1] beeing nev^er more people in the towne then nowe & yet sometymes slender watche kept w^rfore we have thought good to des^ire yor wo^r that the s^eriaunt that warnithe the houses for watche doo ev^ery night bring vnto one of the constables in writting the names of those six by him warnid & also the constables to keepe the said note, that yt may appeere howe often the watche goithe about in the yeere." (Cf. 1580, § 56, and 1600, § 7).

42.—Regrators of Wheat and Meal in the Market.

"Itm. we p^nt that mr. nicolas caplin's loader as it is reportid vsithe to bye wheat & meale in the m^arket to sell beeinge boathe contrary to the statute, the order & comonwealthe of this towne & to the greeffe & dyspleas^ure of dyv^ers inhabitaunts of the same, w^rfore he & all such others arre to be am^ercyd in 6/8 & be yt farder comaundid vnto the said loader to com no more in the m^arket vnles yt be to bring corne or meale to sell, for that he hathe offerid 3/- for a boz [bushel] of meale to thenhaunsyng of the p^rice, sayeng he must bye to serve his master's costom^ers vppon payne of 10/- for ev^ery tyme." A marginal note adds: "The p^artie is rune awaye." (Cf. 1580, § 67).

43.—Regrators of the Meal and Malt Market.

"Item we p^resent that the fforenn^ers and meale menne of the contrye doo vsse to set into Jno· sedgwicks, peeter Janverins and Roger hollydaies houses theire sacks wth meale, mault, etc., contrarie to order wch we dess^ire may be redressed for the wch they have forfeited 3/4 a peece & be yt furder comandid vnto them to offend no more in the same vppon payne of 5/-." (Cf. 1580, § 67).

44.—The Banks near God's House

to be repaired upon pain of forfeiture of £10. "W^ch bancks we find by auntient books to be rep^aired by the stewards of godes house who were paynid in £20 for the maintayninge of the same." (Cf. 1580, § 39, and 1582, § 42).

45.—Encroachment by John Broker

still not redressed. (Cf. 1580, § 41, and 1582, § 43).

[1] Come about—their turns come round so frequently.

46.—Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

Practically identical with 1579, § 49. (Cf. also 1580, § 43, and 1582, § 44).

47.—Brewers and Iron Bound Carts.

Three brewers are fined 15/- for using iron-bound carts, and the Jury add: "It is a greate spoylinge & wastinge of the pavement of this towne to the annoyance & great chardgs of the inhabitants of the same, as for contrary example we have london, Bristoll, etc. wch will suffer none of theire inhabitants to vsse suche carts, vppon payne of 20/- for ev^er^y suche carte, truckles or suche like cariadge to be found." (Cf. 1580, § 50, and 1582, § 45).

48.—The Cobblers use Bad Leather.

The Cobblers, Gudgen excepted, continue to use bad leather. They are to be called and warned. (Cf. 1580, § 53).

49.—Sanitary Matters at the West Quay

not yet attended to. Similar to 1580, § 54. (Cf. also 1582, § 17).

50.—Mr. Turner's Ditches to be railed.

"It. we p^nt^ that notw^t^standing so often complaynt made for the Rayling of Mr. Turn^ers^ ditches, yet nothing don w^r^of we dess^ire^ redresse for avoyding of Inconvenience & losse of cattell." (Cf. 1579, § 77).

51.—The Watch.

Similar to 1579, § 79; and the Jury add that "nowe during this syttinge Mrs. Vincents windowes was broken & shee Robbyd." (Cf. also 1580, § 56, and 1581, § 41).

52.—Evil Habits of the Town Porters.

"We dess^ire^ & thincke necessarie that when the porters do refuse or neglect to serve the townesmen in cariadge of theire goods that yt may be lawfull for the said complaynaunts to set other a worcke whom they can get & also yf they neclect the lading of eny carts—as they doo very often, tarieng vntill they be laden & then compell them to pay—that being calid by the carters & they attend not on them, yt may also be lawfull for ev^er^y suche carter to lade himselffe w^t^out payeng of them eny thing, wch will cause them to be the more delligent, & the lyke

of the bearers wch often tymes doo neclect theire dweties when they should carie salt, coales & such like, for that often tymes when eny worcke is in hand they cannot s^{er}ve mens torne [turn] for want of more helpe & yet they will suffer none to beare the goods w^{r}of we praye redrese." (Cf. 1580, § 59, and 1601, § 68).

53.—Ancient Custom for the Tin Merchants.

Practically identical with 1579, § 95. (Cf. also 1580, § 60, and 1582, § 57).

54.—Part of the Common by Hood's Cross left unenclosed.

Practically identical with 1579, § 108. (Cf. also 1580, § 63, and 1582, § 58).

55.—The Bouney beyond Canshot Lane

not yet made. Hence a forfeiture of £3/6/8. Similar to 1579, § 9. (Cf. also 1580, § 13, and 1582, § 31).

56.—The Watering Place towards Hill.

Practically identical with 1579, § 8. (Cf. also 1582, § 32).

57.—The Conduit Heads decayed.

Similar to 1579, § 12. The Jurors say that "the pypes from ffriers head vnto the greate seastorne in goswell lane wch hath some Impediment in yt vnder ground for that yt yeldithe nothing in comp^{ar}isson of the water that yt geevith out of the saide ffriers heade and also the other condyt heads in loubery meade are verie needefull to be raylid, coped & ryd from the durtye ditche water that yt Receyvithe." (Cf. also 1580, § 14, and 1582, § 33).

58.—Ditch and Bouney near Padwell

to be repaired. Practically identical with 1579, § 15. (Cf. also 1580, § 15, and 1582, § 34).

59.—Hucksters forestall Victualls.

Hence they have forfeited 3/4 each. The Penalty for selling before 12 o'clock is to be 5/-. (Cf. 1580, § 22, and 1582, § 60).

60.—Conduit Heads at Houndwell.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the Condyt heads in houndwell arre muche decayed namely the southe heade in the bricke wall is

founderid wthin syde and chokithe the springe greately in respect of the other, wch wth small cost will be amendid wch wee dess^{ire}." (Cf. 1580, § 14, and 1582, § 35).

61.—Highways decayed.

"Item we p^{nt} that the highe way from magdalen [the Maudlins] to the heathe [the Common] is greatly decayed & needful to be amendid, w^{r}of we praye redresse beefor the winter com." (Cf. 1582, § 61).

62.—Roger Hallyday to scour his Ditch

"by midsom^{er} next vppon payne of 6/8."

63.—The West Quay not yet Repaired.

Similar to 1580, § 17. (Cf. also 1587, § 4).

64.—The Stone Stairs at the Watergate still in decay.

Practically identical with 1579, § 60. (Cf. also 1580, § 16).

65.—Heaps of Refuse in divers parts of the Town

not yet cleared away. Warning to be given to the inhabitants by the Town Crier that the refuse must be cleared away by Trinity day next on pain of 2/6 each. (Cf. 1580, § 24, and 1582, § 62).

66.—Vintners to use Standard Measures.

The Vintners of the town have forfeited £5 for using small measures. The penalty for the next offence £6 13s. 4d. (Cf. 1580, § 44, and 1582, § 63).

67.—Shops for Fishmongers.

The fishmongers continue to water fish in their dwelling houses. Hence they have forfeited 20/-. (Cf. 1580, § 45, and 1582, § 64).

68.—Rules for Bakers.

The bakers continue to sell three loaves of horsebread for 1d., hence they have forfeited 30/- each. Penalty for the next offence 33/4. (Cf. 1580, § 49, and 1587, § 52).

69.—Trading by Non-Burgesses

to be prohibited. Practically identical with 1580, § 80.

70.—A Victualling House kept by Rob. Vaughan, of Hill,

without licence. Practically identical with 1580, § 82. Robert Vaughan is again to be fined 20/- and to be sent to prison for three days. (Cf. also 1582, § 66).

71.—The Hiring and Marking of Horses.

Identical with 1580, § 83. Penalty of 10/- for each offender. (Cf. 1582, § 21).

72.—Unlawful Games, especially on Sunday.

Practically identical with 1580, § 84. Seven persons fined 40/- each. (Cf. also 1582, §§ 65 and 67).

73.—The Inhabitants to pave before their Doors.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Div^{ers} placs of this towne arre in greate decay for want of pavinge as beefore all saincts churche, by the new corn^{er}, & in many other placs w^{r}fore be yt comandyd vnto those to whome yt Doothe ap^{er}tayne to pave beefore theire doores or habitations by mighelmas next vppon payne of 5/- for ev^{er}y that shall offend thearin." (Cf. 1579, § 52).

74.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

Identical with 1580, § 88. (Cf. also 1582, § 69).

75.—Unlawful Tiplers.

"Item we p^{re}sent that John cleverly, Richard graunt, william suffild, Ric. temple & widow webbe dothe kepe typling vnlyssensid." (Cf. 1580, § 85).

76.—Use of Stone Pots contrary to order

by most of the tiplers. Six tiplers are fined 2/- each. Penalty for the next offence 3/4. (Cf. 1580, § 78, and 1582, § 70).

77.—Infringement of Liberties by Robert Vaughan of Hill.

"Item we p^{nt} that Robard fforward alls Vagh^{n} of hill glov^{er} not onely kepeethe typlinge by fforren power & aucthoryty but also keepithe there stocks wch we thincke—beeinge a dwelling w^{t}in o^{r} liberty—should not be sufferid for that in tyme by littell & littell in continewance (we) may loose o^{r} libertye, w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} that yor wo^{r}ships will take suche order that he may either be forbidden to keepe theare either stocks or tipling or els that he

may be admitted to keepe boathe by vertue of o^{r} liberty, for we see o^{r} liberty by want of looking vnto & deffending of the same, we have lost the admiralty & liberty of portsmouthe ffor consideracon w^{r}of we dess^{ire} Redresse, least we loose condyt & all, & also that he may be bound to attend to o^{r} laweday size & session." (Cf. 1580, § 82, and 1581, § 70).

78.—Sanitary Matters to be attended to

throughout the town in the winter season from the Feast of St. Michael to Lady Day on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1582, § 71).

79.—Owners of Tipling Houses not to keep Cattle on the Common.

"It. we p^{nt} & thinck yt not meete that suche as dwell in banckettinge houses or houses buylt for pleas^{ure} as in the Queen's orcherd, Cockerels orcherd & suche lyke shoulde neither keepe cattell in the Comon, neither keepe typlinge for that yt is but an ov^{er}chardginge of the comon & a great maintenaunce of all vnlawefull games & cheefely of the poor sort w^{r}of we dess^{ire} redresse." (Cf. 1582, § 72).

80.—Water and Land Measures.

"Item we p^{nt} or Rather complayne that accordinge to the statute & auntient costom of this towne it is ordeynid that none should buye either salt, onions, aples or such lyke vppon the wate^{r}, but by water meas^{ure} & like wize to sell beeinge once landed & sellerid or housed but by land meas^{ure}, yet notw^{t}standing of late tyme all or the moast p^{ar}t of the m^{er}chants of this towne doo vsse to sell salt by wat^{er} mes^{ure}, not onely to the breache of the said statute & auntient costoms but also to their great hinderaunce & to those that doo sell by retayle, w^{r}fore be yt comaundid vnto all suche as doo sell Salt, etc. that from hence foorthe they sell no comoditie beeing landid but by land mes^{ure} onely, and not to geeve or allow 9 or 10 bushels for the q^{r}· but onley 8 bushels land me^{sr} for a q^{r}· uppon payne of 40/-, thone halff w^{r}of to be to the towne and thother halffe to the p^{re}senter of thoffence, and also that the meaters [measurers] being sworne menne should appoint one or two menne for the filling of the bushels indifferently and not by the m^{ar}yn^{ers}, and the bushel beeing full to geeve yt a thrust or jogg by ffoote or shovell before they stricke the said bushel, as for example in london the meaters doo thrust wth a broade wodden handle or pallet for the better mes^{ure} or wasting of the salt." (Cf. 1582, § 84).

81.—Excessive Toll taken in the Market.

"Item we p^{nt} that complaynt hathe byn made vnto vs by poore people of the contrey, of Robard Kennigs his wiffe for the excessyve toule wch she takithe of theire corne & meale & also of poultery, corne, oatemeale, etc. wch was nev^{er} accostomed heertofore, & for that the statute is very straight in those cases & that o^{r} liberty dependithe on the same w^{r}of if complaint weare made & dwe process had the towne libertie should fall into the Queenes hand w^{r}of we dess^{ire} dwe consideracon & redresse."

82.—John Elliot, a glover, not to sell other Wares besides gloves.

"Item we p^{nt} that Jn$^{o.}$ Elliet keepithe open shop & sellithe dyv^{er}s kinds of wares contrary to the corporacon & costom of this towne, wch we dess^{ire} may be redressed, for yff he keepe shop yt is meete he keepe yt onely wth his scyence & occupacon of glov^{ers} craft & none other for that it is contrary to the statute."

83.—A Measure for Coal.

"Item we p^{nt} that yt ys very needefull to have a coale mea^{ure} sealid according to the statute, for we thinck the basket to be no meate meas^{ure} for that purpose for yt can not be sealid." (Cf. 1571, § 10, and 1582, § 48).

84.—The Watchbell at the Castle.

"Item we p^{nt} that the watchebell on the Castell is not kept & maintaynid to be rounge by the watchemen as yt ought to be wch is verie nessessarie to be lookid vnto & to be kept dwely boathe for the answering of the other bells & also for the better looking towards the beacons round about vs & for that excuse is made that the walls wearithe out the Bell rope, we thincke yt good to have an Iron chaine at the vpp^{er} end & a light staffe at the lower end wch we dess^{ire} may be lookid vnto & redresse theare of to be had." (Cf. 1579, § 80, and 1582, § 49).

85.—The Ferrymen at Itchen neglect their duty.

"Item we p^{nt} that the fferry menne or those that ought to keepe the passadge at heethe & Itchen ffery beeing wthin o^{r} admiralty doo moast tymes neclect theire dweties in setting ov^{er} the Queens subiects & cheefely the Inhabitaunts of this towne as namely w^{t}in thease 12 or 13 daies one of o^{r} company cominge to Itchin fferry at 12 of the clocke at night beeinge very faier

weather found one peeter (surname omitted) one of the comon passengers [ferrymen] vp & requestid dyvers tymes of him to passe ov^er^ offering him 4d. for his labo^r^, who refused to passe him ov^er^ althoughe he wth others weare daunsing till yt was after one of the clocke, for the complaiynaunt staidd theare so longe or he could get ov^er^, sayeng he had nev^er^ a boat in hand wch is contrary to the statute."

86.—Brewers and Filling Beer.

"Item we p^nt^ that we have caulid the bruers viz. Robt Rusell & mighell graunt touching the allowance of the 21 for 20 for filling beere who answerid to allowe yt vnto theire costom^ers^ & Sampson Thomas answerid that he wolde not allowe it, refformation w^r^of we dess^ire^ to be had." (Cf. 1580, § 5).

87.—Foreigners' use of the Linen Hall.

"Item we p^nt^ that the Lynnen hall is not dwely kept & in suche order as yt ought to be for the inhabitants of Sarx & of the Islands often tymes have the Keys to shewe theire wares & sell the same as well unto fforen^ers^ as unto free burg^esses^ of this towne contrarie to order w^r^of we dess^ire^ redress." (Cf. 1582, § 73).

88.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

George Barton is fined 6/8 for killing cattle in his shop. Penalty for next offence, 40/-. (Cf. 1580, § 36, and 1581, § 30).

89.—Thomas Brooker for destroying Houndwell Field.

"Item we p^re^sent Thomas brooker for cutting away of the ground in houndwell feeld next to the ditch w^r^ M^r.^ turners bridge was, w^r^fore he is am^er^sed in 2/6 & be yt comaundid vnto him to fyll the same ageyne by midsom^er^ next and not to offend thearein vppon payne of 10/-."

90.—Haunters of Taverns and Alehouses.

Similar to 1579, § 83. The guests of the Innholders not to be allowed to walk the streets after 8 p.m. in the winter, and 10 p.m. in the summer. (Cf. also 1582, § 50).

91.—Supervisors of the Town Lands to be appointed.

"Item we p^nte^ that by comon report the townes land for fault of beeing dwely vewed goithe muche to decaye for redresse w^r^of we dessy^re^ & thinck yt good that either the head

steward for the tyme beeing or other discreete burgesses be appointid to vewe & ov^er^see the said lands y^r^ly, so as they may be dwely repayrid from tyme to tyme to avoyde the greate Inconvenience or Chardges that may followe for want of the fyrst rep^ar^acons."

92.—False Weights and Measures.

Seventeen persons presented and fined sums varying from 2d. to 5/-. (Cf. 1580, § 68, and 1582, § 103).

93.—Thomas Lenevey to clear away his Refuse
in Castle Lane by Whitsuntide next on pain of 6d.

94.—All Inhabitants near Castle Lane to clear away their Refuse
by Whitsunday next upon pain of 2/6 each.

95.—The Inhabitants in the little Lane by the Castle to clear away their Refuse
by Whitsuntide next upon pain of 2/6.

96.—Owen Symonds and the Inhabitants in Simnel Street to clear away their Refuse
as far as Biddlesgate by Whitsuntide next on pain of 20/-.

97.—Refuse to be cleared away from before the Salt House
by Midsummer next upon pain of 10/-.

98.—Yard and Gutter to be attended to by Nicholas Roche.

"Be yt comaundid vnto Nicolas Roche or to whome yt doothe ap^er^tayne to rampier or countergard the end & corner of his yard by the west key in suche sort as the foundacon thearof doo not decay being the townes land and also to escower & keepe his gutt^er^ leading ffrom the west key gate downe by his store house to the sea so as the water may have his free coursse on this syde St. James tyd next vppon payne of 20/-."

99.—Richard Mills to clear away Refuse in Bull Street
by Midsummer next on pain of 12d. Similar to 1580, § 65.

100.—The Gutter between the Town Wall and the Alum Cellar to be scoured.

"Be yt comandid vnto those vnto whom yt doothe ap^er^taine to escouer clense & rid the Kenell or gutt^er^ beetwixt the towne

wall & thallom seller [the alum cellar] for the avoyding of filthie & noysom savo^{rs} by midsom^{er} next vppon payne of 5/-."

101.—Jeffrey Wyatt to make a Fence above the Bar.

"Be yt comaundid vnto Jeffrey wyet to make his headge or fence beetwixt his ground & Roger hallydayes garden above the barre beetwixt this & midsom^{er} next vppon payne of 3/4."

102.—Bernard Courtmill to make a Wall

between his brewhouse and Nicholas Roche's house, and also to repair his gutters and palings, by Michaelmas next on pain of 40/-.

103.—Thomas Fashion to make a Fence

between his land and the land of Ellery Carteret's widow by Michaelmas next on pain of 10/-.

104.—Mr. Fashion to allow the Water from the Town Lands to have free course.

"Be yt farder comaundid vnto the said M$^{r.}$ fashion or to his tennaunt either the said mason or other that heereafter shall dwell in his said house to p^{er}myt and suffer the water of the townes land in the wch Robard fuller and the widowe of phelyp carteret nowe dwellithe to have his free coursse & not to let or empeache [hinder] the same vppon payne of 40/-."

105.—The Steward of God's House to make a Fence.

"Be yt comaundyd vnto the steward of gods house or to whom yt doth ap^{er}tayne to make a suffitient pale or other good fence, betwixt theire land in the whiche peeter mason nowe dwellithe & the townes land in the w^{c} the widowe of phelip Cartaret nowe dwellithe by mighaelmas next vppon payne of 10/-."

106.—Thomas Shearewood and Mrs. Bell to attend to a Gutter.

"Be yt comaundid vnto Thomas shearewoode to leadde his gutter wch he hathe made beetwixt his newe buylt house & Mrs. bell and be yt lykewize comaundid vnto the said Mrs. bell from henceffoorthe to mainetaine & repayre the said gutter as hyr owne by the coustom of this toune, and it ys to be leaddid by the said shearwood by mighelmas next vppon payne of 20/-." (Cf. 1582, § 75).

107.—Mrs. Bell to attend to her Gutter.

"Be yt comaundid vnto Mrs. bell to leadd hir gutter beetwixt hir house & the said shearwood his house in the streate syde by mighelmas next vppon payne of 20/- beeing a newe gutter of wood by hir made."

108.—Overcharging the Common.

Fourteen persons fined for oppressing the Common. (Cf. 1580, § 81, and 1582, § 104).

109.—Trading by Non-Burgesses.

"Itm we p^{ut} that div^{ers} strang^{ers} of this Towne doo vsse to sell theire goods or p^{ar}cells of the same to forren^{ers} as wynes proynes [dried plums] hoppes etc. wch we thincke not to be allowed for that yt is a greate hindraunce to the burgesses of this towne who some tyme doo bye of them to be gayn^{ers} bye, who arre forsed to keepe theire wares on theire hands vntill such straungers have solde w^{r}of we dess^{ire} redresse." (Cf. 1580, § 80, and 1582, § 78).

110.—Complaint against the Brokers.

"Itm we p^{re}sent or rather complaine that the brokers doo not orderly warne the burgesses of bargains when eny come to the towne w^{r}by the said burgesses might have som comodity or gaine as they ought to have, considering that the burgesses arre at all tymes chardged w^{t} all payment when & as often as eny tax or payments com to be paide w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} as well for o^{r} selves as for those that com after vs that order according to Equity & consience may be taken that the burgesses may have theire p^{ar}ts ffrom henceffoorthe in suche bargains for that div^{ers} men find themselves very mitche agreeved for want & lack of the same." (Cf. 1582, § 82).

111.—Mr. Turner to make a new Fence for his Ground near the Salt House.

"Item we p^{re}sent that theare is a peece of ground wch m^{r}. turn^{er} som tyme had & enclosed the same wth a pale next to the salt house by west key wch nowe goithe to wast & the pale is almost caried away & in whose hands it nowe is we knowe not, w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} the same may be vewed & comaundement geeven to whom yt doothe ap^{er}taine to pale & repaire the same as yt ought to be or that yt may retourne into the townes hands ageine & the towne to make the best & moast benefyte of the same."

112.—Enquiry to be made concerning the disappearance of two Bullocks.

"It. we p^{nt} that James Eling had 2 steere bullocks in custodie the last yeer beeing straies wch bullocks arre convayed away we knowe not howe, w^{r}fore we dess^{ire} enquiery be made for the townes advantadge."

113.—The Drivers fined for not presenting their Accounts.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the olde Dryv^{ers} have not Renderid theire accompts for the last yeere as they ought to doo w^{r}fore they arre to be am^{er}ssed for thexample of others."

114.—A dilapidated Fence at the West Quay near the Postern Gate.

"Item we p^{nte} that ther is a pece of grounde belonging to the towne wch hathe bine heretofore palid & fensid & now the palle therof ys at decaye & the palle bordes carried awaye wch ground is at the West keye right agaynst the postern gate refering the consideracons of the p^{re}misses vnto yor worships."

115.—Unlawful Practices of Dennis Edwards.

"Item we p^{re}sent that dennys Edwardes as we hathe byn credybly informed is an extreme usserer & comenly vssethe vnlawffull games & intyssethe mens s^{er}vantes to pllaye from tyme to tyme to his onlie gaien, an evall example to all others, wch we most humbly dessier redrese spedelie to be had ffor farther inconvenience that may insew too dyvers inhabitants of this Towne by ther p^{re}ntizes & s^{er}vants."

116.—Thomas Wadlow to make his Fence

by Midsummer next on pain of 5/-. (Cf. 1582, § 81).

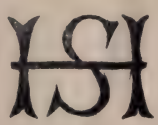
117.—Orders for the Drivers of the Common.

N.B.—These orders are added as an appendix to the Court Leet Book. They follow the lists of supervisors, overseers, and drivers of the Common, and the signatures of the jurors :—

"The orders for the drivers of the comon of the toune & countie of Southampton writen & appointed by William stavelie maior of the saide toune & countie with the rest of the Justices of peace & the Aldermen.

(a) Imprimis it is concluded & agreed that from henceforth the drivers apointed by the afforesaide twelve shalbe ev^{er}ie 14 daies to view & drive the comon belonginge to this towne of Southampton to se if anye doe ov^{er}chardge the same comon wth more cattell or other cattell than they ought to keape vpon the same comon, that is to saie that no man beinge a housholder doe kepe anie more then 2 beasts, that is to saie two kyne or ellse one cowe & one horse beast but not two horses neither any stone horse vpon paine to paie ffor ev^{er}ye one so ffounde 12$^{d.}$ Ffarther it is ordained that no straunger nether vndertenants shall have anie cattell goinge vpon aine of o^{r} comons but that the drivers do drive them to the pownde & that ev^{er}ie or either of such cattell shall paie for ev^{er}ie such time so offending 2/- & also that no man due put anye of their cattell into the salt m^{ar}she or howndwelle ffrom the time that anye of theise places be laiede in ffrieth [enclosed for cultivation] vntill such time as those places be opened again vpon paine of 12$^{d.}$ for ev^{er}ye such time.

(b) Item that none put anye geldinge, cow, mare or colte in or vpon the comon before such time as ev^{er}ie such beast be burned or provided & appointed for the same purpose vpon paine to forfit for ev^{er}ye suche time of offendinge 12$^{d.}$ & the same marcke to be sett in or vpon the nere legge or buttocke behinde & that the same marke be put vpright as ffollowethe vidiz.—



(c) It is ffarther ordeined that if the drivers shalbe founde negligente in doinge their duetie & doe offende in sealinge of the marcke or printe as is above writen that then they shall forfiete & paye for ev^{er}y time so offendinge 12d.

(d) Item it is also farther ordained that none shall give aine meate or ffeade there cattell in the streats w^{t}in the towne or behinde the walls & namelie in the night time vpon paine of 12d. for ev^{er}ye such offence.

(e) Item that none suffer anye hoggs to goe at large wthin the towne or vpon anye of the keyes or vpon the towne ditches in houndewell or saltmarshe vppon paine to forfite for ev^{er}y time so taken 4d. Provided allwaies that it shalbe lawfull ffor hoggs to goe one moneth in hoglande & the maudlin fields after the corne is out beinge yocked [yoked] & pigged [pegged] or otherwise not vpon paine of ffourepence for ev^{er}y time a hogge so taken.

(f) Itm that all fforfeitures that shalbe made as above saide the one halfe shalbe for the drivers for their paines & the other halfe to be kepte for & towards the maintenance of the gates about the comon, accompte theirof to be made & kepte by them whose names ar here vnderwriten & those to deliv^{er} the same to one of the overseers of the comon & he to receave the soom halfe at the deliv^{er}ye of ev^{er}ye such cattell & also that no parson shall kepe neither oxe, stere, stonehorse, shepe nor manegie horses or other infected beast in or vpon the comon vpon paine to forfit & paye ev^{er}ye daye & time so offendinge 12d.

(g) Itm that no towne dweller Doe suffer the saut bitches to goe abroade in the streats neither by daye nor night vpon paine to forfit & paie for ev^{er}ye time so offendinge & for ev^{er}ye such bitch 3/4 & for ev^{er}ye mastie dogge 12d., whereof the one haulfe to the towne & the other for them that findeth the faults.

(h) Itm it is ffarther ordained & comanded vnto those drivers that they & ev^{er}ye of them accordinge to those orders above writen doe ev^{er}ie 14 dayes henceforth drive the comon & to have the view of it accordinge in that behalfe & to execute the saide orders in ev^{r}ie respecte & the drivers they & ev^{er}ye of them not doinge their dewtie as often as they shall neglecte this saide orders above written to paie 12d. for ev^{er}ie time so offendinge.

(j) Also that theise 12 drivers vnder named shall bringe in their accompts of all such penalties m^{er}siments & arrerages as they or ev^{er}ie of them shall receave for their yere & thereof the time beinge to give vp their accompts vnto the 12 men [Court Leet Jury] appointed for that time beinge vpon paine & forfiture of ev^{er}ie of those drivers so offendinge 12d. the peace for not givinge in their accompts."

A.D. 1582.

—o—

Title: Cutted Thorne: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ tenta apud Cutthorn prædictam pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ coram Richardo biston majore villæ prædictæ ac aldermanis et discretis ejusdem pro termino post hocktwesdaie secundum antiquam consuetudinem ejusdem villæ, scilicet octavo die Maii anno domini 1582 Regnique reginæ Elizabethæ nunc etc. anno vicesimo quarto[1].

Mayor (1581-82): Richard Biston.

Jurors:

William Barwick
Richard Goddard
Andrew Stoudlie
Richard Waterton
Paul Elliot
John à Deane
Edmund Capelin
Alexander Penton
John Hopton
Peter Stoner
Laurence Groce
Matthew Mahalt
William Hill
John Vovert

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
*Warden of Winchester College
*Presentator of St. Mary's
*Edward White
*George Pawlet
*Richard Knight
John Capelin
*John Crook
Nicholas Capelin
*William Stavely
Edward Wilmot
*John Gregory
Richard Mills
*Thomas ffashin
*Thomas Chaffin
Gerard Marine
William Hawkins
*William Capelin
*Heirs of Walter Baker
*Heirs of Henry Huttofte
*Edward Banister
*Robert Knaplock
*Richard Goddard
*Heirs of Reginald Howse
William Sendy
Barnard Courtmill
*Robert Russell
Wardens of St. Lawrence's
*John Ayles
*Hugh Dervall
*Heirs of John Comerland
*Heirs of Thomas Fuller
Heirs of Richard Marsh
*Richard Bailie
John Vouvert

[1] For translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was April 1st, and the Court Day, April 8th, 1582.

Free Suitors—*continued.*

*Richard Etner
John Bulligar
*William Nutshaw
*Heirs of Thomas Weldon
James Eling
Peter Janverin
Heirs of Lawrence Williams
John Favor
Matthew Mahalt
Henry Macie
Laurence Groce
Dennis Rowse
Thomas Grant
Michael Grant
John Jackson
Richard Biston
John Simonds
Thomas Brooker

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 3d. each for non-attendance.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

PARISH OR WARD.	NAMES.	PAYMENTS.	TOTAL.
I.—"Holyroods"	97 ...	From 2d. to 6/8 ...	£3 . 7 . 8
II.—"St. Lawrence" ...	27 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8 ...	£1 . 7 . 2
III.—"All Sts. wthin the barr"	46 ...	„ 2d. „ 5/- ...	£1 . 5 . 8
IV.—"St. mychells & St. Johns"	160 ...	„ 2d. „ 21/- ...	£7 . 4 . 0
V.—"All Saints wthout the barre"	59 ...	„ 2d. „ 5/- ...	£1 . 11 . 10
VI.—"Bagerow & east streate"	38 ...	„ 2d. „ 3/4 ...	£0 . 12 . 0
	427		£15 . 8 . 4

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—Back Doors leading out of the King's Orchard.

Practically identical with 1581, § 3. (Cf. also 1589, § 58).

2.—Statute of Artillery not maintained.

Practically identical with 1581, § 6. (Cf. also 1585, § 9).

3.—Transport of Wood.

Similar to 1580, § 4. (Cf. also 1581, § 7).

4.—Butchers for Killing Calves.

Fourteen butchers fined for killing calves contrary to the statute. (Cf. 1581, § 8, and 1587, § 74).

5.—Regulations for Brewers instead of Filling Beer.

Similar to 1580, § 5. (Cf. also 1581, § 10).

6.—Castle Butts not yet repaired.

Similar to 1579, § 21. (Cf. also 1581, § 11, and 1585, § 4).

7.—The Cartway from Houndwell to Hogland

not yet repaired. To be done by midsummer on pain of £5. Similar to 1579, § 16. (Cf. also 1581, § 12).

8.—The Ditch from Houndwell Field to Hogland

not yet made, hence a forfeiture of 10/- for each offender. "Be yt comaundid to them that own the said grownd & take the cropp of hey or corne especyally on hogland syde who we thinck of right ought to make the fence that they escouer the said dych." To be done by Michaelmas next on pain of 13/4. (Cf. 1581, § 13).

9.—Footpath from Hogland to St. Mary's Lane.

The bridge and stile not yet repaired. Hence a forfeiture of 5/-. To be done by Michaelmas next on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1581, § 14).

10.—Heaps of Refuse near the East Gate

not yet cleared away. (Cf. 1581, § 18).

11.—Depositing of Rubbish on the Castle Green.

George Barton fined 3/4. To be cleared away by Whitsuntide next on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1579, § 53).

12.—Refuse near Biddlesgate.

The butchers who have left their refuse there have forfeited 6/8 each. Penalty for the next offence 20/-. (Cf. 1581, § 29, and 1587, § 8).

13.—The Gutter at Biddlesgate in decay.

"Itm we p^re^sent that the gutter at bedelsgate that passeth the water downe to the sea ward is decayed & very nedefull to be

new pytched for that the fylthie water throwen downe that waye standeth in holes & fylthely stincketh because the passage is not currant wch we pray may be redressed."

14.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

Five butchers have forfeited 53/4 for keeping slaughter houses in the town. Penalty for the next offence £3. George Barton's house near the Biddlesgate is mentioned as specially obnoxious; to be removed on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1581, § 30, and 1587, §§ 76 and 77).

15.—Injury to the Town Walls due to Water.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that for lacke of passage for the water coming from Rownsevall yt soketh through the towne wall wch in contynvance wilbe hurtfull to the wall & also to the kea [quay], wherof we pray redresse to be donne by Edmund Capelyn to se it reformid on thisid y^{e} feast of S$^{t.}$ migall the archangel next on payne of 6/8."

16.—Water Soaking into the Tin House.

"Item we p^{re}sent that ther is a great Synnke in peter mason his garden ende joyning to the Tynn howse wall through wch the water & fylth soketh through the wall into the Tynn howse wch is very noysom & in short tyme will found^{er} downe the walle yf yt be not reformyd, we fynd that the inconvenyence therof groweth for want of a pavyd gutter for the conveyance of the water wch cometh from the howse tha^{t} was late wydow cartretts & Robert ffullers into the garden of the said peter mason & so passed through his garden by a gutt^{er} into the streate, wch being of late yeares taken vpp yt bredyth this inconvenyence, we thinck good that a pavid gutt^{er} be made by the inhabytants in the said howses right downe to the vpper ende of the tynn howse & a currant to be made along under the walle of the tynn howse in peter mason's garden into the streat, wch wilbe very good for the dripping of the tynn howse as for the rest be yt comaundid vnto them aforsaid to do the same on this syde midsomer next vpon payne of 10/- & be yt comaundid vnto the said peter mason to make no more synck nere the said tynn howse wall vpon payne of 10/-."

17.—Sanitary Matters at the West Quay

not yet attended to. (Cf. 1581, § 49, and 1587, § 6).

18.—A Fence to be made by John Parker.

"Be yt comaundid vnto John p^{ar}ker that he make vpp the pale or some other suffycyent ffence in the garden of the howse tha^{t} was late wydow carteretts betwene yt & emery laks gardeyn betwene this & midsom^{er} next vpon payne of 5/-."

19.—The Lane by Mr. Caplin's Stables stopped up.

"Item we p^{re}sente that the Lane on the east syd of the highe streat wch Leadith alonge by M$^{r.}$ John Caplin's stabels to the toune walls ys & tyme out of mynd hath byn a comon highe waye for her maj^{s} subiects to passe throughe & Lately stoppid vppe by m$^{r.}$ studley & others, that hathe stables & gardens there, wherof we praye redres. And be yt comandid to all suche as vsethe to stope the same not to offend therin hereafter vppon payne of 40/-."

20.—Foreign Apprentices.

"Wheras complaynte hath bine mad vnto vs by divers Jorney-men, Inhabiting in this towne that the strangers of this towne kepithe so many prentisses that they maye not gett worke to Lyve by, wch is contrary to the Lawes & statuts of this Reallme, wherfore they desirythe yor worships to call the said strangers befor yo^{u} to thend Redres therof may be hadd, & that they maye be comaundid to take towne borne childeren & other Englishe childeren, wheras now they take frentch & guarnzey childeren, & allso complaynt is made that they sell of all sorts of mercery wares & such lyke as any free man of this towne wch is contrary to ther p^{ro}mise, wherof we praye redres."

21.—The Hiring of Horses.

"Itm we p^{re}sent tha^{t} for want of good order among such as vse to hier horses, therbe such a number of Jades kept that ar not able to serve any jorney & vnlesse yt be for london ther can scaresly a horse be had for any reasonable pryce & yf any s^{er}vyce be y^{t} a post or so come y^{t} must have post horse ther be none to be had able for s^{er}vyce as in other places, the cause is that ev^{er}y man allmost in this towne tha^{t} hath a horse do vse to hyer owt to such as they lyke & also the hostelers of Innes be horsehyrers, we thincke better that ther were certayne suffycyent men appoynted for horsehyrers & hackneymen wch should putt in hand to kepe a reasonable nomeber of suffycyent horses to serve the

Inhabitants . . . . we thinck^{e} yor wo^{r}shipps should fynde ynough & suffycent men in this towne, so to be bound to serve so as all others should be forbidden to lett to hyer any horse except he be of that company vpon a good payne for ev^{er}y tyme that any shall offend." (Cf. 1581, § 71, and 1585, § 13).

22.—The number of Hucksters increasing.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the huckesterrs of this towne encrease daylye more & more by wch meanes they make a dearth of fagotts, butter, chese & such lyke things, wherfor yt wer good yor wo^{r}shipps take some such good order that ther may none be sufferyd to sell any such thinge but such as shalbe lycensid by you."

23.—Sanitary Matters at the Bargate

to be attended to.

24.—Mr Janveryn to make a Chimney.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that M$^{r.}$ Janveryn hath made a fflue in his howse next to edmond Caplyns howse wch is very dangerous for fyer, be yt comandid vnto him to make a more suffycyent chymney or pull yt downe on this syde bartillemew tyde vpon payne of 10/-."

25.—The Wash House at Houndwell.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the washing howse in howndwell wanteth healing in sundry places wch in short tyme wilbe more ruynous & the Rome [room] above wher the washers vse to wash is very fylthie for that they throwe ther boke [dirty clothes] ashes & the fowle water wthin the circuyte of the howse & so doth growe to a very myre wthin the rome wher they should stand to washe, wherof we pray redresse."

26.—Refuse near Mr. Crook's Farm

to be cleared away by Michaelmas next on pain of 10/-.

27.—The Highway to John a Guernsey's Cross.

"We p^{re}sent that the way Leading ffrom thence [Mr. Crook's farm] to Jn$^{o.}$ Agarnzey his crosse ys nedffull in manye placys to be repparyd wherof we pray redresse."

28.—Refuse at the Corner of Gosling Lane

to be cleared away by Thomas Hoskins by Bartholomewtide next on pain of 3/4. Penalty for the next offence 10/-.

29.—Refuse near John a Guernsey's Cross at the Corner of St. Mary's Lane

to be cleared away by William Fox by Midsummer next on pain of 3/4. Penalty for the next offence 10/-. (Cf. 1589, § 13).

30.—Danger of Fire owing to Thatched Roofs.

"Item we p^{sent} that in the backside of Jeames Redings howse ther be two skillings [lean-to sheds] sett vpp wch be coveryd w^{t} thache wch is very dangerous for fyer wch we pray yor wo^{r}shipps to consider of."

31.—The Ditch and Bouney beyond Canshot Lane

not yet repaired. (Cf. 1581, § 55).

32.—Refuse near the Watering Place going to Hill

to be cleared away by Midsummer on pain of 10/-. Penalty for the next offence 3/4. (Cf. 1579, § 8, and 1581, § 56).

33.—Conduit Heads decayed.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that the Conduyt heads in lubbery meade ar very nedefull to be rayled, coped & rydd from the durty dyches & water wch yt receyveth tha^{t} waye wch we desyre may be loked vnto & amendid." (Cf. 1581, § 57, and 1587, § 21).

34.—Ditch and Bouney near Padwell

not yet repaired. Similar to 1579, § 15. (Cf. also 1581, § 58, and 1600, § 21).

35.—Conduit Heads at Houndwell

not yet repaired. (Cf. 1581, § 60).

36.—The Bailiff's Booth near Chapel

not yet repaired. Similar to 1580, § 30. (Cf. also 1581, § 26, and 1590, § 22).

37.—Mr. John Caplin's Bouney and Ditch

not yet made. To be done by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 6/8. (Cf. 1581, § 24).

38.—The Bulwarks by Saltmarsh in decay.

Similar to 1580, § 33. (Cf. also 1581, § 27).

39.—Town Land, given by Mr. John Caplin,

in need of repair. Practically identical with 1579, § 37. (Cf. also 1581, § 28).

40.—The Hedges and Stile of Barnard Courtmill.

"Item we p^re^sent that Mr. Barnard Courtmyll hathe mad tow hedgis athawrt the hiewaye by his garden neere the towne dichis wch we thincke is for the savegard of his Quickset hedge, but becausse yt ys anoience for those that passethe that way we thincke yt beter his hedge shold come alonge the ovtsyde of his diche or at the least that for the tyme those crosse hedgys stand for his comodytye & that he causse more eassye stylle to be made for theasse of suche as travyll that waye one thissyd trynitytyd next vppon paine of 5/-."

41.—Town Walls and Towers in decay.

Similar to 1581, § 38. (Cf. also 1587, §§ 3 and 7).

42.—Banks near God's House

to be repaired by Michaelmas next on pain of £40. (Cf. 1581, § 44).

43.—Encroachment by John Broker.

Still no amendment. (Cf. 1581, § 45, and 1587, § 27).

44.—Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

Practically identical with 1579, § 49. (Cf. also 1581, § 46, and 1587, § 46).

45.—Brewers and Iron Bound Carts.

Three brewers fined 15/- for using iron-bound carts. Penalty for the next offence 20/-. (Cf. 1581, § 47, and 1587, § 32).

46.—Refuse behind the Town Walls and the Towers

very obnoxious to all the inhabitants. To be cleared away by Trinity next on pain of 3/4.

47.—The Bank from the Bulwark to the Mill in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that ffor want of good hedges by the sea syd from the bullwark to the mylle th^{e} bannke ys lickly to be overcom & in great decay wthowt speddye remedie wch we praye you maye be redressed."

48.—Measure for Coal.

Similar to 1581, § 83.

49.—Watchbell at the Castle.

Similar to 1581, § 84.

50.—Haunters of Taverns and Alehouses.

The number of strangers and artificers lodged in inns is increasing to the danger of the town. (Cf. 1579, § 83, and 1581, § 90).

51.—Paving to be done near the Weigh House.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that ther is a very noysome hole over agaynst thende of the weyhowse wherin the water & much fylth standyth wch is a great anoyance for want of pavying wch we desyre yor wo^{r}shipps may be amendid owt of hand."

52.—The Road leading from Itchen Ferry in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the way leading from ytchin ferry vpp to the gate at M$^{r.}$ lambart's cunnigers [rabbit warren's] ende is much in decaye wch we desyre may be amendid & is to be don by the towne & M$^{r.}$ Nicholas Capelin."

53.—Sanitary Matters at the Watergate

not yet attended to by Mr. Knaplock or his tenant. Hence a forfeiture of 20/-. To be done by Christmas next on pain of 30/-. (Cf. 1581, § 33).

54.—Walls of Richard Simes's Dwelling House in decay.

Similar to 1581, § 34.

55.—Stairs and Paling of the Watch Tower in decay.

Similar to 1581, § 35.

56.—The Town Ditches to be kept clear.

Similar to 1581, § 7. (Cf. also 1585, § 11).

57.—Ancient Custom for the Tin Merchants.

Similar to 1579, § 95. (Cf. also 1581, § 53).

58.—Part of the Common by Hodes Cross left unenclosed,

and therefore liable to be lost to the town. Similar to 1579, § 108. (Cf. also 1581, § 54, and 1587, § 59).

59.—Sale of Faggots by Hucksters.

"Itm we p^{re}ssent that the hucksters offendethe in fforstallinge & ingrossinge of ffaggotts contrary to the stattut & dothe vsse to mack bargaiens befforhand for theare ffagots at a c^{er}teyne price, by reasson wherof such of the contrye wch sellethe the same passinge throughe the streats holdethe them at pryce mor than they have bargained, wch the hucksters leffer [prefer to] have considering that if non wyll com to ther pryce then they are assuryd of the hucksters price wherfor they are am^{er}ssed 3/4 for the wch we pray reddresse." (Cf. 1580, § 21).

60.—Hucksters forestall Victuals.

Hence they have forfeited 5/- each. Penalty for the next offence 6/8. Similar to 1580, § 22. (Cf. also 1581, § 59, and 1585, § 19).

61.—Highways Decayed.

"Item we p^{re}sente that the highewaye frome houndwell crosse to the heath [common] & so wthin the Lybertie arre greatly in decaye wherof we praye Redres, vppon payne contaynid in the statute the consideracon wherof we reffer vnto yor worships." (Cf. 1581, § 61).

62.—Heaps of Refuse in divers parts of the Town.

Each offender is fined 2/6. Similar to 1581, § 65.

63.—Vintners to use Standard Measures.

Five vintners fined £6 13s. 4d. each for not selling with standard measures. Penalty for the next offence, £10. Similar to 1581, § 66.

64.—Fishmongers.

Robert Cross, William Burt and Robert Martin continue to water their fish in their houses, hence they are fined 20/- each. (Cf. 1581, § 67).

65.—Unlawful Games in the House of John Mayor.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that Jno· mayor the carpenter doth kepe gammynge in his howse as dyce, cards & tables vnto wch howse ther resort many prentyses & mens s^{er}vants and this ys very credybly reported, yt may please yor wo^{r}shipps to call Jno· mayer befor you to see yf he will confesse what they be that resort to his howse & yf he denye yt, yf yt please you to call vs, ther be of o^{r} companye that will approve yt, yt is a thinge greatly to be caryd of [cared for, attended to] & such receyvers of mens s^{er}vants deserve great punyshm^{t}, we referr yt all to yor good consideracons wch we desyre yor wo^{r}shipps may be thought vpon & reformyd." (Cf. 1582, § 72).

66.—Victualling House kept by Robert Vaughan, of Hill,

without licence. Practically identical with 1580, § 82. Robert Vaughan is again to be fined & imprisoned. (Cf. also 1581, § 70).

67.—Unlawful Games at the King's Orchard.

Hence Nicholas Bory and John Obert have forfeited 40/-. (Cf. 1581, § 72, and 1585, § 26).

68.—Forestallers of Butter.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the straung^{ers} w^{t}hin this towne be very great encrochers [engrossers] of butter in great quantyties wch is to be thought ys not for ther howshold expenses considering the great quantytie they buye, but rather vse yt for seeming [greasing] of woole by wch meanes the poore inhabytants of this towne ar greatly hindered, we pray yor wo^{r}shipps to consider of yt."

69.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

Identical with 1580, § 88. (Cf. also 1581, § 74, and 1587, § 45).

70.—Use of Stone Pots contrary to order.

Four brewers fined 3/4 each. The penalty for the next offence is 5/-. Similar to 1581, § 76.

71.—Sanitary Matters to be attended to

throughout the town in the winter. (Cf. 1581, § 78).

72.—Owners of Tipling Houses not to keep Cattle on the Common.

Practically identical with 1581, § 79.

73.—Foreigners' Use of the Linen Hall.

Practically identical with 1581, § 87. (Cf. also 1587, § 81).

74.—Supervisors of the Town Lands to be appointed.

Practically identical with 1581, § 91.

75.—Thomas Shearwood's Gutter

not yet attended to. To be mended by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1581, § 106).

76.—The Bridge at the Bargate decayed.

"It we p^{nt} that ther wanteth a pryncipall soum^{er} [summer, i.e., a horizontal beam or girder] at the brydge at barrgate wch is lyke shortely els to decay wch we desyr yor wo^{r}shipps to consid^{er} of & cause to be amendid."

77.—Refuse behind the Old Pound

to be cleared away by Midsummer next on pain of 5/-. (Cf. 1587, § 16).

78.—Trading by Non-Burgesses

to be suppressed. Similar to 1581, § 109. (Cf. also 1587, § 53).

79.—William Hill's Light blocked out by John Elliot.

"Be yt comandid vnto John ellyot that he do no more contrary to the orders of this towne anoye his neyghbo^{rs} wth dammyng vpp the lyghts of the howses wth pyling of wood & fagotts agaynst the howsing, wherin he hath anoyed W^{m} hill from yeare to yeare, vpon payne of 10/- for ev^{er}y tyme he shall offend."

80.—The Ditch from Orchard Lane to Saltmarsh

not yet cleaned. Hence Henry Lillington has forfeited 13/4. To be done by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 20/-. Similar to 1581, § 22.

81.—Thomas Wadlow to make his Fence

between him and Richard Waterton. Forfeiture of 10/-. To be done by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 13/4. (Cf. 1581, § 116).

82.—Complaint against the Brokers.

"Item we desire yor worships to comaunde to the brokers of this towne, according to ther office to warren [warn, inform] all the burgesses of suche bargaynes as cometh." (Cf. 1581, § 110, and 1587, § 83).

83.—Dilapidated Fence at West Quay near the Postern Gate

to be repaired by Mr. Russell or Sampson Thomas by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 13/4. (Cf. 1581, § 114).

84.—Water and Land Measures.

"Item we p^{nt} that the water & Lande messurs arre not p^{er}formid or kept as from tyme to tyme yt hathe bynne geven in comandement & no Redres." (Cf. 1581, § 80).

85.—Brewers not to dig Clay in Salt Marsh.

Sampson Thomas has forfeited 10/- for allowing his servant to dig clay there. Penalty for the next offence 20/-. Similar to 1582, § 17.

86.—Increase in the number of Undertenants.

"Item we p^{re}sent that this towne ys m^{ar}velously oppressd wth vnderten^{ts} & dayly do encrease more & more wch for the most p^{ar}te arr so poore as dayly they lye at mens dores for ther relyeffe, (and) encrease of children dayly groweth among them besyds, wch in thende must nedes be at the townes chardge, besyds sundry other inconvenyencs wch in short tyme may ensue, yf redresse be not had, wch we praye yor wo^{r}shipps to have good consideracon of." (Cf. 1590, § 7).

87.—Charwomen.

"Item we p^{re}sent that within this toune ther be sundry mayde servants that take chambars and so lyve by themselves masterlesse and ar callyd by the name of charr women, which we thincke not mete nor sufferable wch we praye y^{r} w^{or}shipps to consider of." (Cf. 1579, § 101, and 1580, § 61).

88.—Encroachment in Orchard Lane by John Rochford.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Jn$^{o.}$ Rochford hath made a penn for cattle wch he hath encrosid vpon the highwaye at thende of his howse at the end of the Kings orchard lane next to the east streate, wherof we pray redresse."

89.—Encroachment by the Cowherd.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that deane the cowehard hathe encrochid a 6 foote of grownd tha^{t} ley betwen his gardeyne & the pounde wch we pray yor wo^{r}shipps to consyder of & cause to be reformyd."

90.—Holes in Mr. Janverin's Close to be filled up.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Mr. Janveryns close above maudelyn wch was digged in the yeare of Mr. Knaploks mearaltye [1575] for gravell for the amendm^{t} of the high waye is not fylled vpp agayne wch he desyreth may be don, wch yt may please yor wo^{r}shipps to consider of."

91.—The Brickmaker not to dig Clay on the Common.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the bryckmaker in the comon doth greatly spoyle the comon wth digging of claye in ther & not fylling yt vpp agayne, he sayeth he is to have a lease of the towne for £3 6s. 8d., wherof he sayeth p^{ar}te is paid alreadye, yt were very good that in his lease ther might be some coven^{a}nt sett downe for avoyding the spoyle of the comon."

92.—Stiles to be made at Padwell.

"Item we p^{re}sent that wher ther were certayne styles tyme owt of mynde for the better ease of travelers a foote to passe over the ground now in the possessyon of Jeames eling in a ground comanly callyd padwell the styles in every ende of the said grownde be cleane taken awaye." To be made by midsummer on pain of 5/-.

93.—A Watercourse stopped up by Richard Jackson.

To be amended by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 5/-.

94.—Encroachment by Gyfford's wife.

"Item we p^{re}sente that gyffordes wyffe hath incrochid vppon the highe waye at the house she nowe holdeth of m$^{r.}$ darvall, wherof we pray Redres."

95.—The Watercourse from Nicholas John's House.

"Be yt comaundid vnto thomas demarck or whom doth holde the Land or garden Late in the tenure of M$^{r.}$ cotton to suffer the water corse that comith from nicholas Johans house to passe as tyme out of mynd yt hathe as by antiant testimonie yt hath ben approvid vnto vs vppon payne of 13/4."

96.—Hogs in the Town.

"Item we p^{re}sente that a comon aneusans [nuisance] is by the hoggs that passith dayly throughe the streats wherof we pray redres." (Cf. 1581, § 31, and 1590, § 73).

97.—Robert Fuller to make a Wall.

"Be yt comaundid vnto Robert ffuller or to whom yt doth appertayne to make vpp the waule betwene him & the howse wch is stephen m^{ar}ches wch is adjoyning vnto him wch is very ruynous betwene this & mychelmas vpon payne of 6/8."

98.—Watercourse stopped up by Barnard Courtmill.

"Be yt comaundid vnto M$^{r\cdot}$ courtmill to suffer Jn$^{o\cdot}$ Ingwell to have his ffree passage for his watercourse as vsually he hath hade in tyme past wch being now stoppid ys a very great anoyance & that the same be redresse befor mydsom^{er} next vpon payne of 20/-."

99.—Strayed Animals.

"Item we p^{re}sent that ther is a strayed cowe apraysed at 20/- w^{h} cow as we vnd^{er}stand was left in the possessyon of M$^{r\cdot}$ Croke. It. we p^{re}sent that ther was 2 colts taken vpp as strangers in the comon. Itm we p^{re}sent that ther was left in the possessyon of Jeames elings 2 strayed bullocks." (Cf. 1587, § 58).

100.—Hogs in the Town.

Several persons have forfeited 6/8 and the drivers 12d. for allowing hogs to wander in the street. Penalty for the next offence 10/-. Similar to 1581, § 31.

101.—Damage done to the Wall of Mr. Home's House.

"Item we p^{re}sent that by casting of great stones & other rubbydgs vpp agaynst the wall of m$^{r\cdot}$ homes howse wherin he dwellyth wch is don by ffrauncys waterton or his tenn^{an}ts the said wall ys greatly decayed & therby much anoyed, be yt comaundid vnto the said ffrauncys waterton or to whom yt doth app^{er}teyne to remove the same on this syde St. Jeames tyd next vpon payne of 10/-, be yt comaundid vnto him not to offend hereafter in the lyke vpon payne of a 20/-."

102.—Walter Bennett to mend a Gutter

between him and Mr. Homes by St. James's day on pain of 13/4.

103.—False Weights and Measures.

Twenty-six persons presented and fined sums varying from 6/8 to 2d. (Cf. 1581, § 92, and 1587, § 61).

104.—Overcharging the Common.

Five persons fined for oppressing the Common. (Cf. 1581, § 108, and 1587, § 62).

105.—Unlawful Games at the King's Orchard.

"Item we p^{re}sent by a true & c^{er}tayne reporte mad vnto vs at this o^{r} sitting the 28th day of this moneth of may ther was greate playe at dyce at the Kings orchard wher ther was a smyth called edward lambard who played wth false dyce & wonn of one henry esmond the turn^{er} above barr 30/- & of divers others to the som of 3 or 4 pounds, the gamesters names we do not knowe but the said esmond yf yt please yor w^{or}shipps to call him befor you can declare the rest of the companye, yt is a very nedefull thinge to be consideryd of wch we referr to yor wo^{r}shipps good dyscresyens & for this tyme offending ev^{er}y of the players being artyfycers have forfeyte 20/- & nycholas borye being ye howsholder hath forfeyt also by statute 40/-."[1]

[1] It is very notable that, although the Court Leet day was April 8th, the Jurors in this entry speak of their session as still incomplete on May 28th (Wednesday).

A.D. 1585.

—o—

Title: Villa Suthampton: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ tenta apud villam Suthampton prædictam in guildhala ibidem coram Johanno Crook majore villæ prædictæ ac Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem villæ pro termino post hocketusday secundum antiquam consuetudinem ejusdem villæ, scilicet quarto die maii anno domini 1585, Regnique reginæ nunc etc vicesimo septimo.[1]

Mayor (1584-85): John Crook.

Jurors.

(This book is defective and the page containing the names of the Jurors is missing).

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
*Warden of Winchester College
Presentator of St. Mary's
*Heirs of Edward White
*George Pawlett
*Richard Knight
John Crook
*John Capelin
*Richard Goddard
*Nicholas Capelin
Richard Capelin
Robert Knaplock
John Jackson
Barnard Courtmill
John Gregory
Richard Biston
*Edward Banister
Richard Mill
Thomas ffashin
*Thomas Chaffin
*William Sendy
*Heirs of William Stavely
John Favor
Peter Janverin

(Remainder of list missing).

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 3d. each for non-attendance.

[1] For Translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was April 27th, and the Court Day, May 4th, 1585. Note that the Court was held in the Guildhall over the Bargate, and not at Cutthorn.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

(INCOMPLETE).

PRESENTMENTS.[1]

1.—Mr. Baker sells by false Measure.

"ffyrste we p^{re}sent that mr. baker sellyth by vnlawfull measuers wherof we have taken owt & caryd away in all 5 barrells."

2.—Mr. Willmot's Gutter to be repaired.

"Item we p^{re}sente that the gutter of the howse of Edward willmotts wch he holdeth by Indenture wch Robert specks nowe dwellyth yn ys not repayryd accordinge as yt was geven him in comaundment to do agaynst the feast of alsaynts vpon the payne of 20/- wch ys ffor^{d}. And he hathe a furder payne to repayer the sayde gutter on this syd bartelmew daye next vpon payne of 20/-."

3.—Sanitary Matters to be attended to

by Edward Willmot by All Saints' day on pain of 10/-.

4.—Town Butts not made according to Statute.

"Item we fynde that the butts be not made accordinge to the statute nether yet accordinge to the request of the 12 men at the last lawdaye nether accordinge to yor appoyntment or agrement to the same p^{re}sentment. And for by cause the mersyment for non makynge the butts ys to be 10d. by the towne we refere thorder therof to yor appoyntment or discrescions." (Cf. 1582, § 6, and 1587, § 56).

5.—Archery discouraged by Thomas Eastbrook and Robert Miller.

"Item for that the butts be not made men be dreven to shutte in houndwell felde as they have accustomal where Thom^{a}s Eastbroke & Robert myller hathe taken awaye dyv^{er}s m^{ar}ks accustomid tyme owt of mynde to be shott at, & for the lack of the sayde m^{ar}ks, men be discoriged & dreven to leave shottynge."

[1] N.B.—Although these presentments are folded up with the Title and Free Suitors' list of 1585, the names which they mention, the subjects with which they deal, and the fact that one of the pages is headed "tempore Georgii Vincent" suggest that they should be assigned to the year 1558, rather than 1585.

6.—Divers Ditches to be scoured.

"Item we p^{re}sente that Emery wyx & Willm Cristmas hath not escowred ther dyche in the northe syde of west maudlyn nor the sayd Willm Crystmas his dyche in the west maudlyn nor mr. pace hathe not escoured his dyche in the west syde of est magdalen nor his dyche in the northe syde of gosellane savinge a litell small p^{ar}cell therof wherfore be yt comaundyd to them & ev^{er}y of them to escoer the sayd dyches on this syde mighelmas nexte vpon payne as apperythe vpon ther hedds." (Cf. 1551, § 30).

7.—Edward Willmot to cleanse his Ditch.

"Item be yt comaundyd to Edward willmott to escuer hys dyche in goswellane on this syde the feast aforsayd apone payne of 10/-." (Cf. 1550, § 22).

8.—The Order for Lading of Carts, etc.

"Item we desyer that the order for ladyinge of carts & openynge of windowes may contynewe & take effecte as yt was payned & orderyd the laste boke of o^{r} p^{re}sentment."

9.—Statute of Artillery not maintained.

"Item we desyre that the statute for artillry may be put in execucon accordinge as yt was desyeryd in the last lawdaye boke." (Cf. 1581, § 6, and 1582, § 2).

10.—Regulations for Halfpenny Beer, etc.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the halpeny beare & syngle beare ys not brued accordynge to o^{r} p^{re}sentment att the laste lawdaye & to yor order made apon the same as by the boke dothe appeare wherfore we desyer yt maye be put in execucon accordinge to the olde customes vsed in that behalfe for the comonwelthe."

11.—Refuse continues to be cast into the Town Ditches.

"Item we p^{nt} that there is no reformacon for castinge of donge, doggs & other carryio^{n} wthin the towne dyches & at bargate wch wilbe very noysom, wherfore we refere the order to yor discressions." (Cf. 1581, § 37, and 1582, § 56).

12.—Orders for the Porters.

"Item we affyrme that the p^{re}sentment made for brekyng ordere by the porters to them appoynted in last boke."

13.—Hiring of Horses.

"Item we doo p^{re}sent that the 8 men wch were appoyntyd to kepe horses to hier do not onlye kepe horses not able to jurney but lykewyse at div^{ers} tymes refuse to lett their horses for short jurneys, wherfore we fynde that the towne was myche better s^{er}vyd wth horses befor takynge of that order then they now be, we therfore desyer that the sayde 8 men maye put in good & sufficient suerties to yo bothe that they may keep lawfull horses to s^{er}ve. And also that no man be denayd for his reasonable monye a horse to ryde accordinge to his necessitie be the jurney nev^{er} so shorte or ells that yt may please yo that ev^{er}y man that will may kepe horses to hier as they have don in tymes paste." (Cf. 1582, § 21).

14.—Rules to prevent overcharging the Common.

None to have more than two beasts on the Common. (Cf. 1551, § 4).

15.—Corn for the Market not to be taken to Men's Houses.

"Item we desyer that the order that corne brought to the m^{ar}kett (may) notte be sett into anye mans howse till the nexte market daye wth all the clauses & penalties in the p^{re}sentment therof is conteyned in the last lawday boke may be obs^{er}vyd & kept." (Cf. 1589, § 67).

16.—Salt Bitches in the Streets.

Presentment similar to 1550, § 13.

17.—Rules for the Common.

No person to put more than two beasts in the Common upon pain of 2/- and none to put a stone horse there on pain of 5/-.

The orders for driving hogs and cattle on the Common to stand as before.

The drivers who refuse to do their duty are to forfeit 2/- each.

All who revile or discourage the drivers are to forfeit 3/4. (Cf. 1566, § 25, et seq.)

18.—Rules for the Common and the Streets.

(1) No one to put a mangy horse on the common on pain of forfeiture of the same.

(2) "Itm we desyer & thinke good that yf the sayd dryvers do neclecte their dewtye cons^er^nynge ther p^ro^mises that yt shalbe always lawful to the cowarde to dryve into the pounde the cattall & hoggs so offendinge & to have the one halfe of the sayd ffor^ft^ as the sayd dryvers shulde have & leke actorite to be geven to the cryer for suche hoggs as shall goo apon the Keyes or in the strets."

19.—Hucksters not to forestall Victuals.

"Item be yt comaundyd that no huckester by in the m^ar^kett any thinge before 11 of the cloke nor by by anye suttell meanes or cause to be brought into their howses pryvelye eggs butter or suche leke wch shulde otherwys come to the m^ar^kett upon payne of ffor^ft^ of the things so bowght." (Cf. 1582, § 60, and 1589, § 3).

20.—Sale of Eggs by the Hucksters.

"And that no hukester sell any eggs vnder the number of 6 or 5 at the leaste vpon payne of for^ft^ of the same eggs the one halfe to the taker & thother to the power people p^ro^vydyd that none take any eggs so for^ftd^ onlese he (inform) sum officer as discrets constubles or some other & the eggs to be d^d^ [delivered] to the same officers."

21.—Undertenants.

"Item we made the laste yer a p^re^sentment for vnderten^nts^ werfore we have made sherche [search] & have founde dyvers whos names ye shall p^er^seyve fyllyd [filed] to this boke, wherfor yt may please yo^u^ to vewe the same underten^nts^ & to sett suche order therin as yo^u^ shall thinke best, and we thinke good that yf yt please yo^u^ to suffer suche vnderten^nts^ as ar able to lyve by ther occupacon that then they for the tyme that they be vnderten^nts^ to paye wache & warde & other dewtyes to the churche & the Quene as the chefe ten^nts^ doo."

22.—The Ditches Above the Bar to be Cleansed.

"Itm we p^re^sent that the dyches above barre be nott skowredd as they had comaundment to be vppon payne of 12^d.^ ev^ery^ man, wch ys for^fd^, and be yt comandyd to esscuer the sayd diches agayst michelmas apon payne aforsaid."

23.—Ditch and Bouney not scoured by William Feverell.

Hence he has forfeited 12d. To be done by Michaelmas next on pain of 2/-.

24.—Thomas Cryer to scour his Ditch in Orchard Lane,

which he was commanded to do on pain of 2/-. To be done on pain of 4/-.

25.—Tables and Cards kept by Tiplers.

A list is given and redress is required.

26.—Unlawful Games

to be suppressed. (Cf. 1582, § 67).

27.—The Glovers have stopped the Watercourse

from Houndwell to the "Red Cundytt." They are to scour it and to offend no more.

(Remainder of entries missing).

A.D. 1587.

—o—

Title: Cutted thorne: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ tenta apud Cutthorne prædictam pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ coram Andreo Studley majore villæ prædictæ ac Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem, pro termino post hocktewsdaye secundum antiquam consuetudinem villæ, scilicet nono die maii anno domini 1587, regnique Reginæ Elizabethæ nunc etc anno vicesimo nono. ([1])

Mayor (1586-7): Andrew Studley.

Jurors:

John Bullackere
Allexander Paynton
Richard Waterton
John Hopton
Robert Cross
John à Deane Senior
John Exton
Richard Singleton
William Lynch
John Gregory
William Brodock
James Reading
Matthew Manhalt

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
Warden of Winchester College
*Presentator of St. Mary's
*Heirs of Edward White
Arthur Pownds
*George Pawlet
*Richard Knight
*John Crook
*Nicholas Capelin
*Robert Knaplock
John Jackson
Barnard Courtmill
Heirs of John Gregory
*Richard Biston
Richard Goddard
*Edward Banister
John Capelin
Richard Mill
Thomas ffashin
Thomas Chaffin
William Sendy
*Heirs of William Stavely
John Favor
Peter Janverin
John Bullacker
Hugh Dervall
Heirs of Robert Russell
*Gerard Marine
*Heirs of Reginald Howse
Heirs of Henry Huttoft
*Heirs of John Ayles

[1] For Translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was May 2nd, and the Court Day, May 9th, 1579.

Free Suitors—*continued.*

Matthew Manhalt
*Laurence Groce
John Hopton
*Heirs of John Comberland
*Heirs of Thomas Fuller
*John Vovert
*Richard Etner
*Heirs of Edward Willmot
*Heirs of William Hawkins
Heirs of Walter Baker
Heirs of Richard Marsh
Richard Bailie
*William Nutshaw
Heirs of Thomas Weldon
*Heirs of James Yelding
*Heirs of Lawrence Williams
Francis Borry
Henry Macey
Thomas Grant[1]
Michael Grant
*John Brooker Junior
William Parmitt
William Markett

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 3d. each for non-attendance.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

PARISH OR WARD.	NAMES.	PAYMENTS.	TOTAL.
I.—"Hollie Roodes"	90 ...	From 2d. to 6/8 ...	£2 . 13 . 2
II.—"St. Lawrenc"	29 ...	„ 2d. „ 10/- ...	£0 . 14 . 10
III.—"All Sts wthin the barre"	41 ...	„ 2d. „ 10/- ...	£1 . 9 . 0
IV.—"All Sts wthout the barr"	39 ...	„ 2d. „ 3/4 ...	£0 . 18 . 10
V.—"Bagrowe & Eastreat"	51 ...	„ 2d. „ 2/6 ...	£0 . 8 . 0
VI.—"St. Michells & St. Jones"	191 ...	„ 2d. „ 15/- ...	£4 . 16 . 4
	441		£11 . 0 . 2

NOTE.—An unusual number of persons are marked this year as making no payment at all (nill). Hence the smallness of the total assessment.

---

[1] Marked as having died.

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—Refuse on the West Side of the Bargate

to be cleared away by Leonard Mill by St. James's day on pain of 5/-. Penalty for the next offence 10/-.

2.—The Corner Tower by Catchcold decayed.

"Item we p^{nt} that the corner Tower on the north side of catchcold ys greatly decayed & so greatly founderyd wth the beating of the sea wch w^{t}out spedye loking vnto & amendem^{t} yt wilbe very ruynous & grow to ffarder chardgs." (Cf. 1589, § 37).

3.—The Town Walls, from Catchcold to Biddlesgate, in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that from cachcold to bedelsgate the walls in many placs ar much decayed & requyreth to be amendid in tyme, els will the chardge hereafter be more, besids the evill shew yt wilbe to them that shall passe that way in the meane tyme." (Cf. 1582, § 41, and 1587, § 7).

4.—The West Quay not yet repaired.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the west keye especially on the north syde for lack of pyles & other rep^{ar}acons is much decayed wth the beating of the sea wch requyreth also to be lokid vnto in tyme." (Cf. 1581, § 63).

5.—Old Shipping at the West Quay to be removed.

"Item we p^{re}sente that the old & vns^{er}viseable shipps lyeng at the west key on the north syde of the same be very troublesom and pesterous to such as have occasion wth ther ordynary s^{er}vyceable shipps & barks to come to & from the keye, & fyll vpp the rome that should s^{er}ve for them, be yt therfor comaundid vnto the owners of the said old & vnserviceable shipping & barks to remove the same to some other more convenyent place on this syde barthelmewtyde next vpon payne of forfeyture of them y^{t} shall then remayne ther to the townes vse." (Cf. 1589, §§ 1 and 39).

6.—Sanitary Matters at the West Quay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that ther wanteth a pryvye at the west keye wch of late wth the rage of the sea & stormes hath ben overthrowen, a thing very necessary to be agayne erectid for by

meanes of want therof the comon sort of people to anoye the streate & other bye places, very fylthe & noysom to passe by." (Cf. 1582, § 17, and 1589, § 43).

7.—Town Walls, from the West Quay to the Watergate, decayed.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the walls from the west keye to the watergate ar greatly decayed and requyre amendm^{t} els will it grow to farder chardgs in short tyme, the lyke rep^{ar}acons ys nedefull about the waule behinde ye schole howse & want of pyles besids." (Cf. 1582, § 41, and 1587, § 3).

8.—Refuse near Biddlesgate

from the slaughter-house of George Barton, to be carried away by St. James's day on pain of 6/8. Penalty for the next offence 13/4. (Cf. 1582, § 12).

9.—Refuse at Biddlesgate.

Richard Rachford, Widow Pudsey and a Frenchwoman to clear away the rubbish by Midsummer, on pain of 12d. Penalty for the next offence 2/-. (Cf. 1587, § 8).

10.—Sanitary Matters on the Walls at the Postern Gate

to be attended to by the carpenter's wife and her tenants by St. James's day on pain of 2/6. Penalty for the next offence 5/-. "Be yt also comaundid vnto them to stopp vpp the waule of her howse tha^{t} ys broken downe of purpose to make a higheway to the towne walls being very inconvenyent on this syde St. Jeames tyd next vpon payne of 10/-." (Cf. 1589, § 93).

11.—Refuse in My Lord's Lane (Blue Anchor Lane) near the Postern Gate.

Mr. Janvryn's tenants to clear it away by St. James's day upon pain of 3/4. Penalty for the next offence 5/-.

12.—Dennis Rouse to clear away Refuse.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Denys Rowse do Laye all the fylth of his seller and warehowse in my Lord's lane by ye posterne gate wthowt the posterne gate vnd^{er} the walle wch is very noysome, be yt comaundid vnto him to cause the same to be caryed away on this syde St. Jeames daye next vpon payne of 5/-, & not to offende therin any more vpon payne of 6/8."

13.—William Parmitt to attend to his Bouney

so that the water may have free course and the street be kept sweet. To be done by Michaelmas next on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1589, § 26).

14.—Mr. Lambert's Ditch near the Coniger.

"Item we p^re^sent th Mr. Lambert hath cast his dych in the owt side of his conyger [rabbit-warren] waule, & hath laid the durt & claye of the same dyche on the highewaye wch will greatly decaye the waye & make yt so durtie as yt wilbe a great anoyance to the travellers, be yt comaundid vnto him to remove the same on this side barthelmewe next vpon payne of 20/-." (Cf. 1589, § 23).

15.—The Highway from the Maudlins to Gossling Lane.

"Item we p^r^sent that the high waye from maudelyns to gosseling lane end ys in many places decayed & nedefull to be amendid."

16.—Refuse in the Highway above the Pound.

Mr. Crook and Mr. Janveryn to clear away their refuse near Gobbin's Farm [the farm Above Bar] by St. James's day on pain of 5/- each. (Cf. 1582, § 77, and 1589, § 5).

17.—Mr. Janveryn to make his Ditch and Bouney in Rockstone Lane

near his ground called Padwell by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1589, § 10).

18.—Richard Knight & William Fox to make their Ditches.

"Itm we p^re^sent that Mr. Richard Knight his dych on the est side of the lane leading to the heth and w^m^ ffox his dych on the west syde of the same waye are nedefull to be new cast & clensid for the passage of the water from the highwaye, be yt comaundid vnto eyther of them to escowre the same on this syde barthelmewetyde next vpon payne of 10/- a peece."

19.—Mr. Fox not to dig Clay in the Highway to Chilworth.

"Itm we p^re^sent that w^m^ ffox doth dygg Claye on the high waye on the heth leading to Chilwo^r^th to the great anoy^unce^ of the same, & anoyance of the people that passe that way, be yt comaundid to him that he dygge no more there vpon payne of 10/-, & for his p^re^sent offence he is am^er^sid 2/6." (Cf. 1589, § 11).

20.—Hedges and Gates of the Common Boundary in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that all the bownds that hath bin chardgeable to the inhabytants in hedging of the Comon is all decayed & the gates caryed awaye wch gates we vnderstand to be in the keping of w^{m} ffox stuard."

21.—Conduit Heads decayed.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the cesterne of the Conduyte callyd the ffryers hede ys broken so as the water passyth by to wast wch we desyre may be amendid & the two heds of the conduyte on lubbery mede the stone worke decayed & the heds lacke clensing & th^{e} conduyt in gosling lane ys open & vnlocked." (Cf. 1589, § 14, and 1594, § 24).

22.—Encroachment by Thomas Hoskins on the Common.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Thom^{a}s hoskins having encroched a lytle grownd vpon the comon on the highwaye leading to wynton into a close he holdeth of M$^{r.}$ Chafyns for a watering place for his cattle in wch plott is an oke on the same ground of the townes."

23.—Encroachment by Mr. Crook on the Common.

"Item we p^{re}sent that M$^{r.}$ Crok hath made the lyke inclosure of a lytle plott of grownd on the same highwaye for a watering place owt of his grownde for his cattle owt of the said comon vpon winchester waye." (Cf. 1587, § 22, and 1589, § 12).

24—Nicholas Roche to fill up a Dock.

"Item we p^{re}sent that nicholas Roch having made a Docke for the having owt of his shipp that was dryven by fowle weather vpon the shore & high waye towards the hill have left the same vnfilled wch is dangerous for any that by night may passe that waye & vnsemely to lye so, be yt comaundid vnto him to ffill vpp the same in as good order as yt was on this syde michelmas next vpon payne of 5/-."

25.—Mr. Crook to fill up a Dock.

"Item we p^{re}sent that M$^{r.}$ Croke hath made the lyke docke on the shore vnd^{er} the towne waule by cachcold, be yt comaundid that the same be by him amendid on this syde mychelmas next vpon payne of 5/-." (Cf. 1587, § 24).

26.—Mr. Crook to scour his Ditch in Canshot Lane

by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1589, § 7).

27.—Encroachment by John Broker.

"Itm we p^{nt} that in buylding of John broker's howse at the Katheryn whele he hath encroched vpon the high waye into the streate 2 ffoote or more wch being don yt were necessary that he should paye a knowledg [an acknowledgment or quit rent] yearly to the towne for yt, wch yf yt were to be reformid w^{t}owt pulling downe the howse yt were not sufferable, neyther ys yt alowable for any other to do the lyke, for so might the streats be streightenyd in greatly & enchrochid vpon." (Cf. 1582, § 43, and 1589, § 71).

28.—Encroachment at the "White Horse."

"Item we p^{re}sent that at the whyt horse the rome on the Southe syde of the gate of the same howse ys also buyld^{ed} owt & enchrochid vpon the streat, wch also we desire may be consideryd of." (Cf. 1589, § 72).

29.—Thomas Vaughan to remove his Refuse

from the west side of the Castle by St. James's day on pain of 10/-. Penalty for the next offence 13/4. (Cf. 1589, § 36).

30.—The Washhouse at Houndwell in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the washing howse in howndwell being a very necessarye place ys greatly decayed, the howse much vncov^{er}yd & one of the waules of the heds broken downe, a thing very comodious for the inhabytants of this towne, erectyd heretofor for good considerac^{on} & great pytie yt should now be lett fall downe. Yt hath bin heretofor p^{re}sentid but reformacon we fynd none, wch we desyre may be consideryd of." (Cf. 1579, § 67, and 1589, § 8).

31.—The Bridge at the East Gate decayed.

"Item we p^{re}sent that th^{e} brydg at the east gate ys decayed & daungerous for a horseman to passe wth his horse lest his horses foot should slipp in through the hooles in the brydg, the greatest decaye therof ys through the brewers [Mr. Parmitt's] truckles in theste streate that passe that waye, wch yf he be alowid for a passadg, for his more ease, yt were good he should mayntayne the said brydge, wch we desyre may be consideryd of."

32.—Brewers and Iron-bound Carts.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that the brewers vse yron bownd Carts & truckles wch heretofor hath bin thought inconvenyent for that yt is a great decaying vnto the pavem^{ent} of the streates & also for the brydg aforsaid, wch we desyre may be reformid in them." (Cf. 1582, § 45, and 1594, § 25).

33.—Mastiff Dogs in the Streets.

"It. we p^{re}sent that (6 named) & others have ther mastyve doggs & byches comonly & dayly going abroade in the streats wthowt musseling or els, wch doggs ar very harmefull in the strets, runnying vpon horsemen ryding along the streats many tymes endaungering them wth overthrowing ther horses & spoyling & terying of ev^{er}y man's dogg that passe by them, a occasion many tymes to sett many men redy to go together by the eares & cause of vnkyndness among neyghbors wth hasard of children wth overthrowing them many tymes in the streats, wherfor ev^{er}y one of them have forfeyt for ev^{er}y tyme so found in the streat vnmusselyd 3/4."

34.—Peter Quoyte's Dog.

"Item we p^{re}sent y^{t} at the tyme of o^{r} sytting ther hath ben complaynt made of another dogg betwene a masty & a mungerell of peter quoytes wch hath stronng qualyties by himselfe, wch goyng lose abrode doth many tymes offend the neyghbo^{rs} & wyll fetch owt of ther howses whole pecs of meate, as loynes of mutton & veale & such lyke & a pasty of venson or a whole pownde of candells at a tyme, & will not spoyle yt by the way but cary yt whole to his masters howse, wch being a p^{ro}fytable dogg for his master, yet because he is offensyffe to many yt is not sufferable wherfor his m^{aster} hath forfeyt for ev^{er}y tyme 3/4. And be yt comaunded to him to kepe him tyed or to putt him away vpon payne to forfeyte for ev^{er}y tyme he shalbe found in the streets 3/4."

The margin calls this sagacious animal "a well qualytyed doge."

35.—Peter Quoyte's Thatched House and Danger from Fire.

"Item we p^{re}sent that peter quoyte hathe a thatched house or stable in his back syde & doth vse comonly to borne browne heth & furze in his howse, wher he hath but a badd flue, & yf fyre should take ther, wch god forbydd, & the thatched howse so nere

yt wold be the more daungerous, he was payned the last yeare for yt, be yt comaundid vnto him to take the same downe or to cover the same wth slatt or tyle on this syde mychaelmas next vpon payne of 20/-." (Cf. 1589, § 53).

36.—Mr. Calvert's Thatched House.

"It. we p^{re}sent y^{t} Mr. Calverd hath also a howse & a skyling [lean-to shed] in the back syde of his p^{ar}sonag house in allholands p^{ar}yshe thatchid, wch ys also daungerous & inconvenyent, & also p^{re}sentid the last yeare vpon a payne & not yet reformyd, be yt comaundid vnto him to take downe or to cover the same wth slatt or tyle this syde mic. vpon payne of 20/-."

37.—George Exton to clear away his Refuse

in Houndwell Field upon pain of 5/-.

38.—A Town House without the West Gate in decay.

"It^{e}m we p^{re}sent that the howse w^{t}out the weste gatt on the south side of the Keye beinge the Townes Land wch Mr. Richard mills holds by Lease from the Townes for want of fenceinge the sea eateth vp the ground & so decayeth wch wee desier may be speedilie redressed."

39.—Mr. White's House in Broad Lane in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that mr. white's howse at the brode lane is very ruinous & so vtterlie decayed that it is verie dangerous for those that shall passe that waye being p^{art}lie fallen downe & the reste redie to falle, also vnsemlie sight to the whole streat, wch wee desier might by some meanes be redressed." (Cf. 1589, § 73).

40.—A House near the Crown in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent the like rewnious howse next the crown on the south side the fore p^{ar}te wherof beinge fallen downe defaceth much the streat wch wee desier maye be considered of." (Cf. 1589, § 73).

41.—The Water-mill at Itchen Ferry in decay.

"It. we p^{nt} that the mell [mill] at Ichin fferrie for want of good & sufficient fencinge of the sea banckes the sea doth over flowe the highe way & eate owt the same & in shorte time will bothe spoile the same & vtterlie overthrowe the marsh wch were great

hinderance to the Inhabitants of o^{r} Towne. Be yt comaunded vnto them to whome yt doth app^{er}teyne as well to fence the sea bankes & causee [pathway] as also his other bounds at Echin fferrie so as the water may not ov^{er}flowe any waies on this side mychelmas next vpon paine of £5." (Cf. 1589, § 33).

42.—Refuse behind the Walls between God's House Tower and the Castle near the Dolphin

to be cleared away by St. James's day on pain of 5/-.

43.—The Woollen Hall decayed.

"Itm wee p^{re}sent that the wollon hawle is vncovered & decayed wch wee desier maye be amended in shorte time to avoid farther chardge."

44.—Mr. Mudford, the Sergeant, not to rent the Market.

"Item wee p^{re}sent that mudford the s^{er}iante doth make his private gaine of o^{r} markitt by hiering of placs for the markitt folkes to sett such as will give moste for the place every markett daie & well p^{ro}ved that is to saie som 1$^{d.}$ for 1 markitt daie some 1$^{d.}$ for 3 daies some 1 halpenie for one daie some more some lesse, the place beinge free for all men to sell their comoditie & so p^{ro}vided is greatlie abused by his bade dealinge a very bold & p^{re}sumptious bade dealinge of him & not sufferable for by meanes of him & such like the Towne often times is greatlie abussed & often times had in great contempt by straungers for cruell hard dealinge wch wee desier yor worshipps to be throwlie considered of." (Cf. 1589, § 3).

45.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

Practically identical with 1580, § 88. (Cf. 1582, § 69, and 1589, § 55).

46.—Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

Practically identical with 1579, § 49. (Cf. also 1582, § 44, and 1589, § 56).

47.—The Town Crier to weed the Walls.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the Towne walles wanteth wedinge in manie places wch is a great decayinge to the walles, the cryers office hath bine to doe yt haveinge [what he has is omitted] for his painnes, wch we desier maye be considered of." (Cf. 1580, § 58, and 1600, § 45).

48.—A Grate needed near God's House Conduit.

"Item we p^re^sent that ther wanteth a grate at the gutter hole y^t^ [that] goeth vnd^er^ the towne walle by the Conduyte at godeshowse, wch is now so lardge & open y^t^ a man may crepe through, wch we desire yor wo^r^shipps to consider of." (Cf. 1589, § 48).

49.—Mr. Barwick for raising the Price of Candles.

"Item we p^re^sent that Mr. barwycke who as yt is said was bound vnto yor wo^r^shipps for the s^er^ving of the inhabytants of this towne wth Candells at 2d. of th^e^ lb., having all the talow of the victuelers to this towne at a pryce reasonable to his good lyking & great comodytie many yeares, restrayning all others from having any p^ar^te therof by vertue of his graunt from yor wo^r^ as aforsaid, a scarcytie of talow now happenyng for one yeare doth p^re^sently refuse to s^er^ve the inhabitants at any reasonable pryce & the best chepe that ys to be had is 3d. & many tymes 4d. ye lb., a happie man that can make his bargayne so well to tak yt when ther ys p^ro^fytt & to leve or refuse to s^er^ve when the p^ro^fytt faylith & to rayse yt at his owne wyll for his best advantadge & to tye all men & himselfe to be at lybertie, the artifice^rs^ & the poorer sort of people ar most of all pynched, wherw^th^ they wth the rest fynd them selves agrevid & so desyre yor wo^r^ throughly to consider therof." (Cf. 1579, § 84, and 1589, § 66).

50.—Butchers for Oppressing the Commons.

"Item we p^re^sent by the report of the coward that [four butchers named] from tyme to tyme from michelmas vntill shroffe tyde as they bryng their shepe from fayres putt them in to hogland, howndwell & maudelyns & so killeth them as occasion s^er^vyth, wherfor ev^er^y one of them is amersid 12d. And be yt comaundid vnto them or any other not to offend in the lyke vpon payne ev^er^ye tyme that any shall so offende to forfeyte 2/6."

51.—Unlawful Games at God's House Green.

"It. we p^re^sent that the grene w^t^hout gods howse ys dayly frequentid wth bowlers & most comonly wth artyfycers & handycrafts men & mens s^er^vants wch do vsually bowle & bett ther namely [10 named] wch ys inconvenyent & the p^ar^ties offending ar to be punyshed according to the statute."

52.—Rules for the Bakers concerning Horse bread.

"Item we p^re^sent that the bakers viz. Thom^as^ Courtney, henry marye, John mare & Adam vele do vsually sell 4 loves of horse bread for a penny wch yt hath ben ordered heretofor that they should sell but 3 loves for a penny to thende that the bread might be the greater & better made for the helpe & ease of the travellers & not alltogether for the gayne of the inholders, wch is a very good order so as yt might please yor wo^r^shipps that from tyme to tyme yt might be sene vnto that the weight & goodness of the breade might be made accordingly after the rate of 3 loves for the peny & so to be contynvyd." (Cf. 1581, § 68, and 1594, § 11).

53.—Trading by Non-Burgesses.

"Item we p^re^sent that Jno. mercer being a straung^er^ dwelling w^th^in the towne doth vsually cary his wares & m^er^chandyse home to his howse, warehowses & sellers & doth sell the same as ffreely as a ffree burges of the towne, who being of him selfe a very great dealer ys besids supposid to have the dealying of many other straungers wch is a great hinderance to the burgesses wch we desyre yor wo^r^shipps may be considered of, that the ffreemens lib^er^ties may not be abusid." Forfeiture of 40/-. Penalty for the next offence £4. (Cf. 1582, § 78; 1589, § 79; and 1604, § 99).

54.—Brewers not to Dig Clay in Salt Marsh.

"Item we p^re^sent that the salt m^ar^she being a very good & p^ro^fytable grownd to the inhabytants of this towne ys greatly spoyled wth diggers of claye supposid to be the brewers, but the Coward & the rest have so lytle regard allthough they daylye be ther as they can not tell vs the offenders, many great hooles ar ther digged & not filled agayne wch besids the spoyle of the grownde ys daungerous for cattle, yt may please yor wo^r^ straytly to chardg the Coward & others whom you shall thincke metest to have vigilent eye thervnto & whosoever shalbe fownde offending therin to forfeyt for ev^er^y tyme a 5/- & that hepes of dounge & earth that lyeth ther may be cast into the hooles & levyd [levelled] agayne." (Cf. 1581, § 17, and 1589, § 74).

55.—Hiring of Horses.

Similar to 1582, § 21. (Cf. also 1589, § 77).

56.—The Butts at the Castle Green in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the butts in the castle grene wch were the metest butts for the younger people to exercyse shuting at, ar greatly decayed wch we desyre may be forthwth amendid." (Cf. 1585, § 4, and 1589, § 19).

57.—John More for digging Clay near the Castle Green.

"Item we p^{re}sent that J$^{no.}$ more the baker hath digged Clay in the banck being the highe waye in the castle grene on the west syde so nere to the waye as yt fownderyth downe the waye wherfor he is am^{er}sid 12d., be yt comaundid vnto him not to offend in the lyke or to vse yt any more vpon payne of 2/6."

58.—A Stray Colt.

"Item we p^{re}sent that at the dryfte [driving] of ye cattle in the comon we fynd a stray colte[1] wch hath allredy bin cryed, yt were good he were praysid [valued] & wrethed [tethered] & putt to som grownd to pasture." (Cf. 1582, § 99).

59.—Part of the Common at Hode's Cross left unenclosed.

Similar to 1579, § 108. (Cf. also 1582, § 58, and 1589, § 78).

60.—Nicholas Janverin for blocking out the Light of Burladee Darvall.

"Item we p^{re}sent that nicholas Janvery hathe builte a skellinge aganste Burladee darvalls wyndowe & hathe damned vpp his lighte contrary to the orders of this towne, be it comaunded to him to take awaye his skellinge at his back dore on this syde St. James tyde vppon payne of 40/-, & that in newe buildinge he dothe neither pester his wall neither dampne vp the Auncient lighte of his chamber."

61.—False Weights and Measures.

53 persons presented and fined sums varying from 1d. to 6/8. (Cf. 1582, § 103, and 1589, § 61).

62.—Overcharging the Common.

15 persons presented and fined sums varying from 2d. to 3/4. (Cf. 1582, § 104, and 1589, § 91).

---

1 An entry in another hand adds "which came the first of May, 1587,"—another indication of the long-continuance of the sittings of the Court Leet Jury.

63.—Thomas Wadlow and John Drew not to cut Bushes on the Common.

"Item we p^re^sent that Thomas Wadlowe & John drewe hathe commonly vsed to cut bushes vppon the common w^th^out licence to owre knowledge, wherfore they ar amercyd 12d. And be yt comaundid to eether of them not to offend in the like vppon payne of 2/-."

64.—The Places of Punishment decayed.

"Item we p^re^sent that the places of punishment for offenders w^th^in this liberty is in greate decaye & not repayred accordinge to the statute, viz., the pillery, the stookes above the barre & the Easte Street, wherof we praye redresse to be made."

65.—Glovers and their Skins.

Richard Hoskins still continues to water his skins in the town ditches. Hence he is fined 16d. Penalty for the next offence 5/-. (Cf. 1579, § 48, and 1580, § 42).

66.—Richard Mudford to remove his Refuse

under the Bargate near the George by Trinity next on pain of 12d. Penalty for the next offence, 2/-.

67.—The Room under the Woolhouse Stairs rented out.

"Item we p^nt^ that Thomas Bucke hathe rentyde oute the Romme vnder the steares going vpp to the Wollon haulle to Will Arnoll for 16d. the yeare w^t^oute license as we thincke, wherof we praie redresse."

68.—Charles Bottrell to make a Gutter

between his house and Jeffrey Wyatt's by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 10/-.

69.—Encroachment near the Bargate.

"Itm we present that Lynee Auscyne hathe cut downe the ramper [bank] on the weste syde of the Bargette to set his Rackes on wherby not only the wall is gretly wekned but also (he) hathe incroched by reason therof more grounde then vnto him belongeth for that at the demisse [conveyance, transfer] he was

to have certaine foote of grounde as it then stoode slopinge & nowe makinge the same plaine to the great decaye of the walle & hurtefull to the hyewaye wherof we praye redresse & for defaulte passte he is amersyd 2/6."

70.—The Rampart near the Bargate cut down by Nicholas Loving.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Nicholas Lovange hathe cut downe the Rampier on the East syde of the Bargate & hathe made a garden & planted trees on the wall & Rampiers of the wall, wherfore the offenders ar merced in 2/6, wherof we praye redresse." (Cf. 1587, § 69).

71.—A Brass Weight of the Town Removed.

"Item we present that the last yeare M$^{r\cdot}$ Russell beeinge forman ther was a brassen weighte of halfe a cwt. wch was sette from M$^{r\cdot}$ Caplins myll & carryed to M$^{r\cdot}$ Russells howsse wch we cannot have, neither heare what is become of him—desyeringe your w^{or}shippes that it may be inquiered of to be had agayne." (Cf. 1589, § 57).

72.—Pigstys in the Town.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Thom^{as} wadlow, John mere th^{e} baker & John netteley do kepe hogestyes & swyne wthin the Towne wch ys very noysome, wherfor ev^{er}y of them is am^{er}sid in 3/4, be yt comaundid vnto them & all others not to contynew the said styes & to kepe any swyne wthin this towne vpon payne ev^{er}y one to paye 6/8." (Cf. 1589, § 84).

73.—The Crane at the Watergate Quay decayed.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the Crane vpon the Key at the watergate ys in decaye wch we desyre yor wo^{r}shipps may be considered of & amendid." (Cf. 1589, § 47).

74.—Butchers for Killing Calves.

Eight butchers fined sums varying from 6/8 to £3/6/8 for killing calves contrary to statute. (Cf. 1582, § 4, and 1589, § 86).

75.—Encroachment by Mr. Knaplock at Watergate Quay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that Mr. Knaplocke having of late enclosid a plot of grownd & erectid a pale enclosing the same vpon the Keye at the watergate, wher vsually m^{er}chants did sett myll-stones, masts & such lyke things as occasion did serve from tyme

to tyme & for the wch the place was p^{ro}vyded, p^{re}tending to make a gardyn therof for his p^{ri}vate comoditie, a thinge very vnsemlye to be sufferyd ther, we thought yt very necessary to deface the same & finding the plott digged & filled wth earth in mann^{er} of a garden wch befor was well pavid as the rest of the Keye & so necessary yt should be agayne, wherfor be yt comaundid vnto the said Mr. Knaplock to pave the same agayne & to make the currant for the passidge of the water course to the sea as befor yt was." To be reformed by St. James's day on pain of £10.

76.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

"Itm we p^{nt} that georg barton doth contynually vse to kyll his hoggs calves lames & many of his shepe in his shopp & backsyde wch is a great anoyance to his neyghbors be yt Comaundid vnto him not to vse the same any more vpon payne to paye for ev^{er}y tyme he shall offend 2/6." (Cf. 1582, § 14, and 1589, §§ 45 and 63).

77.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

Thomas Vaughan and Richard Ross to be fined 2/6 each for the next offence.

78.—John North to Remove the Timber lying on the Watergate Quay.

"Be yt comaundid vnto Jn$^{o.}$ north or to whom it doth ap^{er}teyne to remove the tymber that lyeth in the gapp on the west syde of the key at watergate on this syde St. Jeames tyde next vpon payne of forfeyture of the same to the townes vse, for yt is anoyance & lett [hindrance] to such as shall have occasion to vse the same to hale [haul] vpp any boote [boat] or such lyke ther."

79.—Trading by Non-Burgesses.

"Itm we p^{re}sent that in the tyme of o^{r} sitting yt hath ben complayned vnto vs by certayne of the inhabytants & ffree shoppekep^{ers} of this towne of offences as folowyth :—ffirst that J$^{no.}$ armyne straung^{er} sellyth lace & ffreng wth sylke & such lyke contrary to order ; peter Shilling doth sell cameryck, lawne & suc lyke dayly contrary to order ; Richard suffyle also for selling fustyan, lace, sylke, buttons & other such small tryfles ; John meryet for keping a grocers shopp at M$^{r.}$ Jackesons howse—in wch things above said the inhabytants thinck themselves grevyd wch we referr to yor worshippes consideracons." (Cf. 1582, § 78).

80.—William Markett for taking his Packs to his House.

"Item we p^{nt} that W$^{m.}$ m^{ar}kett doth vse to carye his fardells [bundles] of canvas & packs home to his howse, wch ys thought most convenyent to lye in the lynnen hawle wch we referr to yor worshipps consideracons." (Cf. 1589, § 80).

81.—Foreigners' Use of the Linen Hall.

"Item we p^{re}sent that emery lake doth vsually delyver his key of the lynnen hawle to straungers at all dayes & tymes, wch ys contrary to thorder, for that straungers have ther certayne dayes appoynted & ought not to vse the hawle any other dayes to the hinderance of the ffree men of the towne, wherof we pray redresse." (Cf. 1581, § 87, and 1582, § 73).

82.—William Hersant to attend to Sanitary Matters

at the Friars by St. James's day, on pain of 10/-.

83.—An Ancient Order for Goods brought within the Town.

"Item we p^{re}sent that in tymes past ther hath bin a very good order devysed that ev^{ery} burges of this towne should have a p^{ar}te of any bargayne made wth straung^{ers} for any Comodytie brought to the towne clayming the same in a convenyent tyme, as in the same auncyent order may appeare, by wch devyce yt may evydently appeare to vs that the chefest & men of greatest credyt & welth into whos hands the best & most p^{ro}fytable bargaynes wer lyke for the most parte to come, did not respect ther owne p^{ri}vate gaynes so much, as the mayntenance of the state of this towne, knowing that allwayes they were to contynew in the same, but other should groo vnd^{er} them & therfor willing that the younnger people should be p^{ar}takers wth them, wch being so good & polytyke an order for the estate of this towne we desyre yor wo^{r}shipps may be contynued in that good sort & meaning as first yt was devysed." (Cf. 1581, § 110, and 1582, § 82).

84.—Burgesses not to buy Goods for Non-Burgesses.

"Item we p^{re}sent that yt is not convenyent or lawfull for any burges coolerably to buye any gods for any one that ys not ffree wherby the burgesses should anywayes be hyndered, but that all

such goods so colerably bought should be forfeyt to the towne, as yf yt were bought by the straung^er^ himselfe & the burges so offending to lose his burgeshipp or to be fyned at yor worshipps discrecyons."

85.—The Banks from God's House to Itchen Ferry.

"Item we p^re^sent that the bancks from gods howse gate leading to ytching fferrey ys greatly decayed & wanteth piles & other rep^ar^acons for defending the rage of the Sea wch in short tyme will els overfflow the salt marshe wch we desyre yor wo^r^shipps to consider of." (Cf. 1589, § 54).

86.—Richard Ivery to repair the Wall of his House

joining William Sele's house by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 10/-.

A.D. 1589.

—o—

Title: Cutted Thorne: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ tenta apud Cutthorne prædictam pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ coram Johanne Bullackre majore villæ prædictæ ac aldermanis et discretis ejusdem pro termino post hoctewsdaye secundum antiquam consuetudinem villæ, scilicet vicesimo secundo (die) Aprilis anno domini 1589, regnique Reginæ Elizabethæ nunc etc tricesimo primo.[1]

Mayor (1588-9): John Bullacre.

Jurors:

William Edmonds	Laurence Gross	John à Deane, senior
James Betts	Mathew Mahalt	John Gregory
Richard Waterton	Emery Lake	James Reading
Robert Cross	Richard Singelton	Nicholas Perry

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
*Warden of Winchester College
*Presentator of St. Mary's
*Heirs of Edward White
*George Pawlet
*Richard Knight
*John Crook
*John Caplin
*Nicholas Caplin
*Richard Caplin
*Robert Knaplock
*John Jackson
*Bernard Courtmill
Richard Biston
Richard Goddard
*Edward Banister
*Richard Mill
*Thomas ffashin
Thomas Chaffin
*William Sendy
*Heirs of William Stavely
John Favor
*Peter Janverin
John Bullackre
*Hugh Dervall
John Gregory
Heirs of Robert Russell
*Gerard Marine
*Heirs of Reginald Howse
*Heirs of Henry Huttoft
*Heirs of John Ayles

[1] For translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was April 15th, and the Court Day, April 22nd, 1589.

Free Suitors—*continued.*

Mathew Mahalt
Laurence Grosse
*John Hopton
Heirs of John Comberland
Heirs of Thomas Fuller
*John Vovert
*Heirs of Edward Willmott
*Heirs of William Hawkins
*Heirs of Walter Baker
Heirs of Richard Marsh
*Richard Bayley
*William Nutshaw
*Heirs of Thomas Weldon
*William Yelding
Heirs of Laurence Williams
Dennis Rowse
Francis Borry
Henry Macey
Richard Goode
John Grant
*Michael Grant
John Brooker
William Parmett
William Markett

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 3d. each for non-attendance.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

PARISH OR WARD.	NAMES.	PAYMENTS.	TOTAL.
I.—"Holly roodes"... ...	66 ...	From 2d. to 6/8 ...	£3 . 1 . 4
II.—"St. Lawrence" ...	41 ...	„ 2d. „ 10/- ...	£1 . 12 . 0
III.—"St. mighealls & St. Johanes"... ...	117 ...	„ 2d. „ 20/- ...	£7 . 2 . 8
IV.—"All Saints wthin the barre" ...	34 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8 ...	£2 . 0 . 2
V.—"All Saints wthovt the bare"	29 ...	„ 2d. „ 5/- ...	£1 . 8 . 10
VI.—"Bagrew & est stret"	15 ...	„ 2d. „ 5/- ...	£0 . 15 . 4
	302		£16 . 0 . 4

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—Dennis Rouse to Remove his Old Ship at the West Quay.

"Item we p^re^sent that denys rousse hathe a old broken carvalle [small ship] lyenge neare the west keye to the great anoyssenc of dyvers good m^er^chandable shippes w^r^ffor be yt comanded to the said denys rousse to remove the said ship or carvaille & to all

other that hathe old shipinge lienge theare to remove the said old shipinge into som other place, on thisyde St. James tyd next vpon paien of 40/- hym & every of them, or ells to remayen vnto the towns vsse." (Cf. 1587, § 5).

2.—Suspected Transportation of Oak Bark.

"Item we p^{re}ssent that since our sittinge theare hathe (been) dyvers Loddes of oken barke broughte to the towne & laid downe at the Lofte of mr. John m^{r}sser neare bydells gatte wch we suspeckte goethe beyonde the Seas wch is greate hindrance to the statt of o^{r} comanwealthe wch we desier you^{r} wo^{r}ships to have good regard therof."

3.—Abuses of the Market.

"Item we p^{re}ssente that the hucksters, yndkepers, tavarns, and allhovses contrarie to auncient order dow bye fagot wood, colle, butter, cheyse & all other vittuall cominge to the m^{ar}ket beffor 11 of the cloke in the forenone contrarie to o^{r} order w^{r}ffor and ffor w^{c} cavse we dessier you^{r} w^{or}ships redresse & that Ric. modfford dothe abvsse the m^{ar}kyt by overpressinge the m^{ar}kyt people, for that he makethe them paye for thear placis say a 1d. a ma^{r}kyt & say tow m^{ar}kyt dayes a penye & fyllethe the benches with paniers, pots & bread so that the people that have butter, cheysse & eggs cannot have thear placis wch we dessier yor wo^{r}ships redresse." (Cf. 1587, § 44, and 1590, § 66).

4.—Absentees from Church.

"Item we p^{re}sent Davyd morell, petter Quayte, clement smythe, dothe not com to the divin s^{er}vice of the church wch they ought to doo wch we thought good to advartiz yor w^{or}ships therof." (Cf. 1580, § 1, and 1590, § 1).

5.—Refuse in the Highway Above the Bar

not yet cleared away from his stable door by Mr. Crook. Hence he has forfeited 10/-. To be done by St. James's day on pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1587, § 16, and 1590, § 43).

6.—Mr. Crook to scour his Ditch in Houndwell.

"Be hit comandid also vnto Mr. Jno Croke to escovre his diche in the northe syd of howndwell next to madlin & so all alonge to Kingsland, that the water may have his dew corse from wyats well on this syd St. Jams tyd vpon payen of 20/-." (Cf. 1590, § 79).

7.—Mr. Crook's Ditch in Canshot Lane not yet scoured.

Hence he has forfeited 40/-. To be done by St. James's day on pain of £3. (Cf. 1587, § 26, and 1590, § 44).

8.—Wash House at Houndwell and Conduit Heads in Decay.

Similar to 1587, § 30, with the addition "& the brickewalles of the Condit heads in great decay besyds the brassen Coke [stopcock] beinge tacken awaye by the stewerd ffor wch we praye yor w^or^ships redresse." (Cf. 1587, § 30, and 1590, § 25).

9.—The Bouney in East Street leading into Dervall's Ditch

not yet scoured. To be done by the inhabitants there by St. James's day on pain of 5/-.

10.—Mr. Janveryn's Ditch and Bouney in Rockstone Lane

not yet made. Hence he has forfeited 10/-. To be done by St. James's day on pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1587, § 17, and 1590, § 46).

11.—Mr. Fox not to dig Clay in the Highway to Chilworth.

He has forfeited £3 6s. 8d. for his offence. The holes are to be filled up by St. James's day on pain of the same amount. (Cf. 1587, § 19).

12.—Encroachment by Mr. Crook on the Highway to Winchester.

"Item we present that M^r·^ Jno·^ Croke hathe tacken in from the highe waye a watteringe place leadinge to winchester, wherof we praye yor wo^r^ships redresse so that he maye paye ether rent for yt, or ells to be stoped." (Cf. 1587, § 23).

13.—Refuse near John à Guernsey's Cross.

William Fox and Robert Studly are fined 2/6 each. The rubbish to be cleared away by St. James's day on pain of 10/- each. (Cf. 1582, § 29).

14.—Conduit Heads decayed.

Similar to 1587, § 21. (Cf. also 1590, § 45).

15.—Refuse behind the Walls

to be cleared away by Richard and Thomas Goddard by St. James's day on pain of 10/- each. (Cf. 1590, § 26).

16.—Refuse behind the George without the Bargate.

"Item we p^{re}ssent a noisom donnghill in the west syd of a styll w^{t}hout bargat behynd the george (made) by thinhabitants, w^{r}ffor be it comaundid vnto those that it dothe ap^{er}tayne to make it cleane on this syd St. James tyd next."

17.—Conduit Pipes under the Bargate in decay.

"Item the condit pipes vnder the bargat lyeth open & p^{ar}t of the stone wall ys ffallen downe & the pyps beinge decayd wch wthovt spedye redresse is like to be in great decaye to the gret hindrance of the inhabettants of this towne as well for poyssoning of the watter as otherwise." (Cf. 1590, § 13).

18.—Thomas and John Hoskin to make a Sink Above Bar

to carry away their water by St. James's day on pain of 10/-.

19.—The Town Butts in decay.

The town is liable by statute to forfeit 20/- every three months the butts on the town ditches and in the Castle Green are left unrepaired. (Cf. 1587, § 56, and 1590, § 15).

20.—Sanitary Matters at the East Gate

to be attended to by John Johnson and the Painter on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1590, § 6).

21.—Refuse in East Street

to be cleared away by the inhabitants.

22.—Goody Mortimer to clear away her Refuse

which she has left in the street by the Almshouse near St. Mary's. She has forfeited 12d. The refuse to be cleared away by Midsummer on pain of 2/6.

23.—Mr. Lambert's Ditch near the Coniger

not yet made. He has forfeited £3 6s. 8d. for encroaching in the highway. The ditch is to be amended by St. James's day on pain of £5. (Cf. 1587, § 14, and 1590, § 20).

24.—Mr. Crook to make his Ditch to Salt Marsh.

"Be it comandyd vnto m$^{r\cdot}$ John Croke to macke his ditche of his closse goinge downe to Salt m^{ar}she by M$^{r\cdot}$ lamberts conyger & to escouer the same on thisyd St. James tyd next vpon payne of 20/-." (Cf. 1590, § 63).

25.—Mr. Lambert to clear away his Rubbish near St. Mary's.

"Item we p^re^sent that M^r·^ watter lambert hathe not caryed awaye the earthe wch he threwe forthe of his dich the last yeare leadinge to St. maryes by the Coniger, be it comandid vnto him to remove yt & carye yt awaye on thisid St. James tyd next vppon payne of 20/-." (Cf. 1590, § 21).

26.—William Parmitt to attend to his Bouney.

"Item we p^re^ssent notw^th^standinge o^r^ Last p^re^sentment that w^m·^ parmet in the east stret he hathe a gutter in the east streat leadinge into a gutter or bounye neare m^r·^ Lamberts diche wch is continvally & especially in the somer tyme very pestefferous & so noisom that it is not to be sufrid to passe that waye enye longer cons^id^eringe he hath no good passage for the same, for redrese w^rh^of yt ys thought verie nedfull & conveynient that he shold passe the said stinckinge fylthe some other waye into his owne grownd as he ought to dowe & not to anoye the Quens subiects in suche vnreasnable manner as he continually dothe contrarie to good order & Lawe wch forbedethe all manner of anonsancis to be in or near anie highwaye wherof we dessire redresse." William Parmitt has forfeited £3. To be done by St. James's day on pain of £5. (Cf. 1587, § 13).

27.—The Highway from East Street in decay.

"Item we pressent that the streat & highewaye Leadinge from w^m·^ parmetts ovt of the east streat vnto trinitie Chappell is greatly decayed wch we dessier you^r^ wo^r^ships redresse." (Cf. 1590, § 18).

28.—John Brewer to remove his Refuse in East Street

by St. James's day on pain of 2/6.

29.—St. Mary's Lane in decay.

"Item we p^re^ssent that St. marie Lane ledinge from the churche lightten [church yard] northewards ys gretly in decay to all those that passethe by w^c^ we dessier yor wo^r^ships redresse." (Cf. 1590, § 18).

30.—William Mackrell to clear away his Refuse in East Street

by St. James's day on pain of 2/6.

31.—Nicholas Reynold and Nicholas Roberts, Tiplers, for Refuse in East Street,

have forfeited 6d. each. To be cleared away by St. James's day.

32.—A drain required near the Bailiff's Booth.

"Item we p^{re}sent that for want of a drane to be mad neare the bayllyffes boothe to kepe ovt the salte watter wherby the highewaye maye be the better preservyd wch we dessier yor worships redrese."

33.—Decayed Mill at Salt Marsh.

"Item we p^{re}ssent that whear the fowllinge myll [fulling mill] stood in Salt marshe theare ys a great holle & verie daungerous to the inhabetantants & thoese that dow pase bye hard vppon the highwaye, w^{r}ffor petter capllin ys amersyd in 13/4 & be it also comandid vnto hym to fyll the said holle & amende the said waies one thisyd midsom^{er} next vpon pain of 40/-."

34.—Refuse at God's House Gate

left by those [five named] who have stables there. Hence they have forfeited 3/4 each. To be cleared away by St. James's day on pain of 6/8 each.

35.—John Knight and Andrew Studley for leaving Refuse

at their back gates behind the Walls have forfeited 2/6 each. To be cleared away by St. James's day on pain of 5/- each. (Cf. 1590, § 29).

36.—Thomas Vaughan, Butcher, and others to remove Refuse

from the Castle Hill near the little door by St. James's day on pain of 30/-. (Cf. 1587, § 29).

37.—Corner Tower and Town Walls in decay.

"Item we p^{re}ssent that the corn^{er} tower in the north syd of catchcold ys greatly in decaye & foundred wth the raginge of the sea & so ys all the walles from thence to the wattergat & the pylles wantethe all allonge vnder the walls in gret decay & especially abovt the west key hedd wch wthovt speddy redrese will com to gret confusion wch we pray yowe^{r} w^{or}ships to have good consideracion therof." (Cf. 1587, § 2, and 1590, § 49).

38.—Refuse at the Postern Gate

on account of the clockmaker's keeping of hogs in the town. Hence he has forfeited 3/4. To be cleared away by Midsummer on pain of 6/8.

39.—Mr. Crook to remove his old Ship lying at the West Quay.

"Item we p^re^ssent that mr. Jno Croke havinge a ship called the Ayd & hathe layn at the West Keye this yere or twan against the keye & broken down the pilles & lickwise hathe greatly anoyed all other good s^er^vicable shipes wherfor he is ame^r^ssed 40/-." To be removed by St. James's day on pain of £3. (Cf. 1587, § 5).

40.—Mr. Goddard to remove his old Ship from the Haven.

"Item we p^re^ssent that Mr. Ric. goddard hathe his carvall ship lyinge in the haven overthron to the great aniosence [annoyance] of the haven & other shipinge wch may passe therby, be it comanded vnto hym to ryd the said ship awaye on this syd Mihelmas vpon payn of 40/-." (Cf. 1589, § 39).

41.—Refuse within the West Quay Gate

to be cleared away by the inhabitants by Midsummer next.

42.—Walter Feverell's Water Course damages the Town Walls.

"Item we p^re^ssent that walter feveryll bocher dowth pvt down his watter on the town walls to the great decaye of the town walls, w^r^for he is am^er^sed 2/6 & be it comanded to hym not to offend in the licke vppon payn of 6/8." A note in another hand adds "& makethe a garden vpon the walles to the great decaye therof."

43.—Sanitary Matters at the West Quay to be attended to,

for the expense whereof it is desirable that a collection should be made throughout the whole town. (Cf. 1587, § 6, and 1590, § 30).

44.—John Norton has a very noisome gutter.

Hence he is fined 5/-. To be cleaned upon pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1590, § 53).

45.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

George Barton, Thomas Vaughan, Richard Rosse, and John and Walter Feverill are fined 12d. each for keeping slaughter-houses in the town contrary to statute. Penalty for the next offence 40/-. (Cf. 1587, §§ 76 and 77, and 1590, § 31).

46.—Refuse in the Street left by the Porters.

Hence they have forfeited 2/6. To be cleared away by St. James's day on pain of 20/-.

47.—The Crane at the Watergate in decay.

"Item we p^{re}ssent that the crane vpon the watter gatt is gretlye decayed the rayells on the watter gatt & the keye theare is broken vp wth stormis w^{r}of we praye yor wo^{r}ships redresse." (Cf. 1587, § 73).

48.—A Grate needed near God's House Conduit.

Identical with 1587, § 48. (Cf. also 1590, § 32).

49.—Percevall Naylor, for Refuse

left at his door in Orchard Lane, is fined 3/4. To be cleared away on pain of 6/8.

50.—Encroachment by Mr. Davison in Orchard Lane.

"Item we p^{re}sent mr. davison the skollm^{ast}r[1] hathe mad a vnresonable diche in the highe waye in the orchard Lane & hathe incroched the said highwaye wch is not sufferable—be yt comand^{ed} to hym to amend the same on this syd St. michaelmas next vpon payen of 10/-." (Cf. 1590, § 78).

51.—Encroachment by Francis Searl in Orchard Lane.

"Item we p^{re}sent M^{r}· frances searle hathe incroched vpon the highwaye in orchard lane 2 fowt or thearabovt in macking his dich w^{r}ffor he is am^{er}ssed 2/6 & be it comandid to hym to amend the said waye on thisid migelmas next vpon payn of 13/4." (Cf. 1590, § 77).

52.—Refuse behind the Walls.

Six persons have forfeited 2/- each. The rubbish to be cleared away by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 5/- each. (Cf. 1590, § 55).

[1] Mr. William Davison, M.A., Master of the Grammar School, 1583—1598.

53.—Thatched Houses of Peter Quoyt and others.

"Item we p^re^sent that petter quayt, the p^ar^sone of al saynts, John guilam, Richard modfford hathe thacht howsses on theare severall grownds standinge w^th^in the towne walles contrarie to the order & comandment to them geven w^r^ffor they have fforfyted 40/- a pice & be it comandyd to them & everie of them to plvcke downe the said thacht from the hovsses on thisyd St. James tyd next vpon payne of £3 a pice." (Cf. 1587, § 35, and 1590, § 14).

54.—The Banks from God's House to Itchen Ferry.

Practically identical with 1587, § 85, with the addition: "one of a hovse through all the towne to cast abroad the soylle theare & to fyll vp the holles wth the donge that comethe from the toune wherby the same may be mad fyrme grownd." (Cf. 1596, § 55).

55.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

Practically identical with 1580, § 88. (Cf. also 1587, § 45, and 1590, § 33).

56.—Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

Practically identical with 1579, § 49. (Cf. also 1587, § 46, and 1590, § 34).

57.—A Brass Weight of the Town Removed.

To be brought back to the Audit House by St. James's day on pain of 30/-. (Cf. 1587, § 71).

58.—Back Doors leading into Houndwell.

"Item we p^re^ssent that Richard hoskins glover, thomas williames, george Cackton & John bull, with dyvers other allhovsses & tiplling hovsses hathe backdores & briges into houndwell backwards not sufferable, be it comandid vnto them & every of them to tacke awaye those briges & backe dores on thisyd St. James tyd next vpon payne of 20/- a pice & not to have enye more briges or backe dores herafter." (Cf. 1582, § 1, and 1590, § 35).

59.—Alehouses near St. Mary's Church.

"Item we p^re^sentt that whearas theare be towe allhovsses ov^er^ight [over against, near] the churche lytten by St. maries, & also the corner hovsses above the barre & windmyll lane are verie vyffyt, for evell desposed parssons wch hauntethe & ressorteth thether wch we dessier you^r^ worships redresse."

60.—Sanitary Matters Above Bar

not attended to by George Cackton and John Bull. Hence they have forfeited 10/- each. To be done by St. James's day on pain of 20/- each.

61.—Disorderly House of Dennis Edwards.

"Item we p^re^ssent denys edwardes hathe a verye dysorderyd hovsse & kepethe tables cardinge & dyssinge & greatt hawntinge of disordryd parssons not onllie by daye butt also by night to the great desquieting of the neighbors thearabovts & kepethe a backe dore not to be suffred w^r^ffor he hathe forfettyd acordinge to the stattut 40/- for every daye so offendinge."

62.—Filthy Sink of Richard Ross.

"Item we p^re^sent Rich. Rosse bocher hath a ffylthie sincke in his hovsse verye noyssom to all the inhabetants thearabovts w^r^ffor he is am^er^ssed 2/6 & be it comandid to hym to macke cleane the said sincke & carie awaye his filthe on this syd St. James tyd next vpon paine of 10/-."

63.—Filthy Slaughter House of John Rachfford

in the town. Hence he has forfeited 12d. The slaughter house to be made clean and done away with by St. James's day on pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1587, § 76, and 1589, § 45).

64.—The Fish Market despoiled.

"Item we p^re^sent the plancks & bords in the fyshe m^ar^ket ys caryd awaye but by whom we know not w^r^ffor the stewerd is to be comandid to amend yt & look vnto yt."

65.—False Weights and Measures.

Sixty-nine persons fined sums varying from 2d. to 13/4. (Cf. 1587, § 61, and 1590, § 81).

66.—The Chandler for Raising the Price of Candles.

Similar to 1587, § 49. (Cf. also 1579, § 84, and 1590, § 3).

67.—Arthur Ramsden for receiving Meal and Malt in his House.

"Item we p^re^ssent that awthor ramsden dothe contrarie to the ordare resseve mealle & malte from m^ar^ket to m^ar^ket of the mealle men & malte men into his hovsse w^r^for he is am^er^ssed 3/4 & be it comanded vnto hym not to ofend on the licke payne to forfit to the towne 20/." (Cf. 1585, § 15).

68.—Roger Long for Receiving Meal and Malt in his House.

"Item we p^re^sent that Lickwise rogar Longe hathe Reseved 4 bz [bushels] of malte & at other tymes R^e^s^ev^d mealle contrarie to the order wch as he sayethe (is) lysensed by m^r·^ maior contrarie to o^r^ auncient ordars wch beinge suffred will cavse o^r^ ma^r^ket never to be well s^er^vid & to rysse the m^ar^kyt." (Cf. 1589, § 67).

69.—A very filthy Lane near Holy Rood Church.

"Item we p^re^ssent that the lane next hollyroods churche leding to the town walles ys most filthy & noyssom by the inhabetants thearabovts for wante of a keye to the west dore to be kepte by meryt or m^r·^ pett[1] wch we desier yor wo^r^ships redresse." (Cf. 1590, § 37).

70.—Highways decayed.

"Item we p^re^ssent that the highewaye leadinge from the pownd to goselinge lane end ys in manye placis decayed, & lickwisse the waye vp from the watteringe place, all the cavssey [causeway] in padwell & so alonge to the heathe in dyvers placis decayed & nedffull to be amendid wch we dessier yor wo^r^ships redresse." (Cf. 1590, § 28).

71.—Encroachment by John Broker

upon the highway. Practically identical with 1587, § 27. (Cf. also 1590, § 57).

72.—Encroachment at the "White Horse."

Identical with 1587, § 28.

[1] Rev. Simon Pett, Vicar of Holy Rood, 1586—1611.

73.—Three Decayed Houses.

"Item we p^{re}ssent that there is thre severall hovsses gretly decayed & lickly to ffall downe vidz. the cornar hovse in the brod lane & the corn^{er} hovsse by St. michaells p^{ar}she churche & the howse next the crowne m^{ar}veylous ruenous & vnsemllie not sufferable wch we desyer yor wo^{r}ships redresse according to the stattut." (Cf. 1587, §§ 39 and 40, and 1590, § 67).

74.—Brewers not to dig Clay in the Salt Marsh.

Similar to 1587, § 54. (Cf. also 1590, § 36)

75.—The Farmer of the Chantry to provide Three Bulls for the Common.

"Item we p^{re}ssent that whearas thear was p^{re}sented the last year wantinge a bull on the Comon wch mr. walter lambert ought to dowe & one bull is not sufficient to s^{er}ve the torne as the coward s^{er}teffieth vs & he the said lambard hathe a grot [fourpence] of everye cowe w^{r}for he ought to fynd thre bulles at the leaste wch we dessiere yor wo^{r}ships redresse consideringe he hath the tyth therof." (Cf. 1581, § 9, and 1590, § 68).

76.—Trading by Non-Burgesses.

Similar to 1587, § 53. (Cf. also 1590, § 38).

77.—Hiring of Horses.

"Itm we p^{re}ssent as we did the last year more at large that the hakney men dothe not kepe able horsses acordinge to the order as the ought to dow wch we dessier yor worships redresse." (Cf. 1587, § 55, and 1590, § 69).

78.—Part of the Common at Hode's Cross left Unenclosed.

Similar to 1579, § 108. (Cf. also 1587, § 59, and 1590, § 40).

79.—Trading by Non-Burgesses.

"Item we p^{re}ssent that Essaye herneye frencheman hathe his canvas & other m^{er}chandizis home to his hovsse & theare sellethe yt as fre as an inglishman or borgesse of this towne w^{r}ffor he ys am^{er}ssed 10/- & be yt comandyd to hym not to offend in havinge hom his canvas nor yet to sell it but to burgesses & freman vpon payne of forfetinge of the goods so foryen bought & foreyne sold." (Cf. 1587, § 53; 1589, § 76; and 1590, § 39).

80.—William Markett for taking his Wares to his House.

Practically identical with 1587, § 80. (Cf. also 1590, §§ 41 and 74).

81.—Unlawful Games.

"Item we p^{re}ssent that henrye esmond, Thomas tailer, petter shellinge strang^{er}, J^{n} barrow, sithence o^{r} settinge we fownd them at the george at dice as also theye weare that day at the closse on this syd mr. betts at bowlles whear theye plaied for 10/- a game & 20/- a game w^{r}ffore they have forffetid theye & evere of them 13/4 a pice contrarie to the stattut." (Cf. 1590, § 2).

82.—Unlawful Games.

"Be hit comanded to p^{er}sevell nailler & henrie lillington not to delliv^{er} eny bowles to enye artifficer or mens s^{er}vants vppon paien to fforffet for everye tyme 10/- a tyme & that they be bownd in recognisance to that effekte & the bowlles to be tacken awaye tha^{t} plaieth." (Cf. 1589, § 81).

83.—Mr. Crook's Unlawful Quay at Canshot.

"Item we p^{re}ssent that theare was a pretended Keye to be mad at caneshewt lane eynde at the ffull sea m^{ar}ke wch is not as yet plvcked vp to the great hindrance of the inhabetants of this towne & comonwealthe wch we dessier maye be plvckt vp by m$^{r.}$ Croke on thissyd saynte barthellmewtyd next vpon paien of 20/-."

84.—Arthur Ramsden's Pigsty.

"Item we p^{re}ssent arthure ramsden hathe a noysom hogstie in his backe garden w^{r}fore he hathe forfetyd 2/6, be it comanded vnto hym to plucke downe the said pigstie on thisyd St. James tyde next vppon paien to forfyt to the towne 10/-." (Cf. 1587, § 72).

85.—Thomas Rich's Pigsty

to be removed by St. James's day on pain of 6/8. (Cf. 1589, § 84).

86.—Butchers for Killing Calves.

The butchers of the town and the strangers have forfeited 6/8 for each calf they have killed between January and May. (Cf. 1587, § 74, and 1594, § 36).

87.—Butchers for Inflating their Meat.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the burgers of this towne dothe vsuallye blowe theare meate wch is boathe vnhollsom & not to be suffred wch we praye yor worships redrese."

88.—Serge-makers for emptying Water into the Streets.

"Item we p^{re}ssent that baltesor de mastre & dyvers s^{er}gemackers in the towne dothe through theare fylthie soppie watter into the streats to the great anoisance of the inhabetants of this towne, w^{r}for the said baltesor meister is am^{er}ssed in 2/6, & be it comandid vnto hym & all other not to offend in the licke vpon paien of 20/- everye one so ofending & that everye of them maye carye yt to the sea syde or ells returne yt into thear owne ground."

89.—Harry Esmond for Pound Breach.

"Item we p^{re}ssent harye esmond towke awaye from the dryvers tow hoggs of his owne & drove awaye from the said dryvers 12 howggs mor, w^{r}for he hathe forfeted acordinge to the stattut of pound breche £5."

90.—Harry Mills for Pound Breach.

"Item we p^{re}ssent harie milles hathe made pownd breache for that he cavsed 4 hoggs to be lyfted over the pownd by som one & other w^{r}fore he hathe forfetid acordinge to the stattute £5." (Cf. 1589, § 89).

91.—Overcharging the Common.

Seven persons fined sums varying from 13/4 to 3/4. (Cf. 1587, § 62, and 1590, § 80).

92.—Trading by Non-Burgesses.

"Item we p^{re}sent w$^{m.}$ hearsant strang^{er} caryethe all his wares, goods & m^{er}chandeses hom to his howse contrarie to the order, w^{r}for he is am^{er}sed 5/-, & be it comandid to hym to sell non but to the towns men & at the hall to be brought, w^{r}for he is am^{er}sed 5/-, & be it comandid to hym not to ofend vpon payn of 20/-." (Cf. 1589, § 79).

93.—Sanitary Matters on the Walls at the Postern Gate

not yet attended to by Mr. Knight, carpenter. Hence he has forfeited 40/-. To be done on pain of £3. (Cf. 1587, § 10).

94.—An Order for the Maintenance of the Common.

"Item we p^re^ssent notw^th^standing o^r^ last p^re^sentment ffor that hearetoffore it hathe byn thought good by yowr worshipps to inclosse the Comon of this towne called the heathe & so dyd wch now lyethe to vtter rewen & decaye, by reason whearof the strange catle bordarars thearabovt dothe from tyme to tyme greatly opresse & overlaye the same coman & dayllye ffindinge them to offende cannot Lawffullie nether pound them or cavsse the honars [owners] to pay enye trespace, therfore considering the favlte is in defencinge of the same, w^r^ffore beinge once inclossed it is to be maintained, ffor redresse & mainteynence w^r^of we have thought good to sett downe an ordare in what maner the same comon maye be most easelyest mainteyned w^th^ovt great charge, if it shalbe thought good by you^r^ worships the same maye be pvt dullie in execution, wch is that everye paryshe might maintayne yearlie a s^er^teyne nomber of lovgs[1] which beinge by vs cast as hearvnder written maye apeare will note amonte vnto above a lovge & a halffe a hovse one wth the other, a small charge to so good an ackte the p^re^messes considrid, we humble dessier yor wo^r^ships that ordare maye be tacken that it maye tacke effeckte wch don it wilbe the fynest comon & frvtfulleste heareabovt."

Holy Rood Ward	...	...	87 householders.
St. Lawrence Ward	...	...	42 ,,
St. Michael's Ward	...	...	148 ,,
All Sts. within Bar	...	...	55 ,,
All Sts. without Bar	...	...	65 ,,
Bagrow & East St.	...	...	26 ,,
			423

95.—William Barwick for taking Toll at the Bargate.

"Item we p^re^ssent that mr. w^m^· baricke dothe tacke costom comminge in at the bargat for wollen clothe cominge into the towne, wch costom hathe not byn vsed to be tacken vpon clothe but onllie hallege [*i.e.* toll at the Woollen Hall] wch clothiers agrevid dothe raysse a greate slaunder vppon the towne, & ffarther we heare that mr. baricke dyd tacke of anthhonie walker of sharx, inholder, servant to the earlle of pembroke holle costome

[1] Loug, more usually spelled "lug" or "lugg," properly a long stick or pole, hence a measure of length, viz., a pole or perch, varying from 15-ft. to 21-ft. in length.

for a tone of wyne & men of Salsburie owethe but halffe costome w^{r}fore he reportethe to sue the towne for it, wch cavssethe the holle contrey to reporte great descredit of the towne, howe that one alderman is become broker at the gatte."

96.—Complaint against the Porters.

"Item we p^{re}ssent whearas mr. erington hathe one of the portars office of o^{r} towne mackethe o^{r} portars so stout that m^{er}chants be not s^{er}vide as they have byn, wch is a great descredit to o^{r} alldermen beinge the statte of o^{r} towne."

97.—An Overseer of the whole Town to be appointed.

"Item we p^{re}ssent it shalbe verie nessessarie & reqvisset to apointe som one man by yor wo^{r}ships apointment that is to saye the cryer or som suche licke parsone fyt for the plasse from tyme to tyme to tacke the vewe of the holle towne wthin the walles & to be carffull thearin to the better avoidinge of so manie noysom donghills, dong mixons & fowlle placis wch exsepte hearof hathe the licke abovsse never byn sen & greatlie noted of straungers whoese cheffest walke ys about the toun wthin the walles." Each offender is to be fined twelve pence, one half of which is to go to the overseer himself.

98.—Robert Vaughan of Hill's complaint against Harry Hellier.

"Item we p^{re}ssent tha^{t} at the tyme of o^{r} settinge Robert Vaughan of hyll hathe complained to som of o^{r} companye how that harie hellier did abovt a yeare paste dige the grownd of the said Vaughan for to fynd & amend the pype & hathe lefte the grownd open & the watter rvnethe awaye wast & spolleth his land for wch if it be not amendid he wyll complayne vnto his landlord wch we praye yor wo^{r}ships redresse."

NOTE.—On the last page of the book occurs the entry: "Item yt ys ordayn^{d} that the forman of every grand jury on ye lawday shal bestow according to ye custom of ye towne a dinner or a supper uppon ye Reste of the grand Jury."

A.D. 1590.

—o—

Title: Cutted Thorne: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ tenta apud Cutthorne prædictam pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ coram Petro Stoner majore villæ prædictæ ac Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem pro termino post Hocktewsdaye secundum antiquam consuetudinem ejusdem villæ scilicet duodecimo die maii anno domini 1590, regnique serenissimæ dominæ nostræ Reginæ Elizabethæ nunc etc 32°.[1]

Mayor (1589-90): Peter Stoner.[2]

Jurors:

John Le favor
John Jefferies
Richard Waterton
Lawrence Cross
John Gregory
Robert Russell
Richard Cornelius
Roger Longer
James Reading
William Bussell
Nicholas Perry
Emery Lake
John Mayor

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
*Warden of Winchester College
*Presentator of St. Mary's
*Heirs of Edward White
*George Pawlet
*Richard Knight
*John Crook
*Heirs of Nicholas Caplin
*Robert Knaplock
John Jackson
*Bernard Courtmill
*Richard Biston
Richard Goddard
*Edward Banister
*John Caplin
*Richard Mill
Thomas ffashin
*Thomas Chaffin
William Sendie
*Heirs of William Stavely
John Favor
*Peter Janverin
John Bullackre
*Hugh Dervall
John Gregory
Heirs of Robert Russell
*Gerard Marine
*Heirs of Reginald Howse
*Heirs of Henry Huttoft

[1] For Translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was May 5th, and the Court Day, May 12th, 1590.

[2] It is notable that according to the "Book of Remembrances" for the year 1589-90 (quoted in Davies's Southampton, p. 177), Peter Stoner died in January, 1590—four months before the meeting of the Court Leet—and was succeeded in the Mayoralty by John Knight.

Free Suitors—*continued.*

*Heirs of John Ayles
*Mathew Manhalt
Lawrence Gross
John Hopton
*Heirs of John Comberland
*Heirs of Thomas ffuller
*John Vovert
*Heirs of Edward Willmott
*Heirs of William Hawkins
*Heirs of Walter Baker
Heirs of Richard Marsh
*Richard Baylie
William Nutshaw
*Heirs of Thomas Weldon
William Yelding
*Heirs of Lawrence Williams
Dennis Rowse
Francis Borry
Henry Masey (ægrotat)
John Grant
John Brooker
William Parmett
William Markett

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 3d. each for non-attendance.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

PARISH OR WARD.	NAMES.	PAYMENTS.	TOTAL.
I.—"Hollyeroodes"	71 ...	From 2d. to 3/4 ...	£1 . 13 . 8
II.—"St. Lawrence"	39 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8 ...	£1 . 2 . 10
III.—"St. Michells and St. Johns"	148 ...	„ 2d. „ 20/- ...	£5 . 18 . 8
IV.—"All Saints, Bagrew & Eastreat" ... (included in one list).	166 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8 ...	£3 . 12 . 2
	424		£12 . 7 . 4

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—Absentees from Church.

"Item we p^re^sent vnto yor wo^r^ships a greatt abusse generallye througheovt the holle towne verie nessesarie to be lovked vnto & by y^r^ w^r^ships to be refformed, & ys the carlessnes of a great nomber of people wch in the tym of devyn s^er^vice all the wike longe comethe not to the churche & especially on the sabothe daye when theare dewttie ys as they shold be ether at the s^er^mond or at s^er^vice, ther ar a great nomber of suche leowd p^er^ssons at

taverns, allhovses, covks, tiplinge hovsses, or suche licke a spendinge thear monye in ryotinge, banketinge tables, cardinge or other vnlavfull games in wch sufferinge hearof, the great wrathe of god hangethe over vs & will withovt speddie reformacion be ffor wch cavsse we have thought good to dessier yor wo^{r}ships that the church wardens or sydmen of everie parishe maye dewllye & trullye macke dellygent s^{er}che of everie of thear wards conteynewaly everye saboath daye of the inkepers, taverns, alhovses or other suspeckted placs & of every of such ofend^{ers} so tacken to well paye ffor his offence & the honar [owner] of the said hovse of such offenders so tacken to paye acording to the stattut for his offence 12d. & that the constables for the tyme beynge maye also be asystance vnto the churchwardens & that such beniffet so taken to goe to the vse of the poore wch beinge duelye pvt in execution, you shall bring those idle people to be convertyd to be the s^{er}vants of the allmightie in wch s^{er}vice we dessier yor wo^{r}ships reddresse." (Cf. 1589, § 4, and 1596, § 1).

2.—Unlawful Games.

"Item we p^{re}ssent vnto yor w^{r}ships John netlye, Richard ryche, willm m^{ar}tyn by the postern gatt, william woodlands in theast streate hathe bowlling allyes contrarie to the statutte w^{r}fore theye & everye of them hathe forffyted 40/- a pice for everye daye vsinge theare allyes wch we dessier yor wo^{r}ships redrese accordinge to the stattute." (Cf. 1589, §§ 81 & 82, and 1596, § 82).

3.—The Chandler for Raising the Price of Candles.

"Item we p^{re}sent mr. w^{m} barike notwithstandinge o^{r} last p^{re}sentment hathe not nether dothe sell the inhabitants of this towne candells as he owght to dou w^{r}of we praye yor wo^{r}ships redreses." (Cf. 1589, § 66, and 1596, § 33).

4.—A Stray Nag.

"Item we p^{re}sent a straye nage tacken vp in the comon of the coller baye prayssed [valued at] 10/- in the costedy of mr. tayler remaynenge, the nage is croped in the nere yere."

5.—Ditch on the South side of Houndwell

not scoured by John Broker. He is fined 12d. To be done by Trinity on pain of 6/8.

6.—Sanitary Matters at the East Gate

not yet attended to. Hence John Johnson and the painter have forfeited 10/- each. To be reformed by Trinity next on pain of 20/- each. (Cf. 1589, § 20).

7.—Increase of Undertenants.

"Item we p^{re}sent that o^{r} towne is licke to com to great pov^{er}tie & messerye by reasson of so great increase of vndertenents wch dayley resorteth to o^{r} towne & whearas an order was tacken that everie bydle in his ward from tyme to tyme shold bringe them in by p^{re}sentment everye courte daye for the reformacion therof, we are infformed yt ys duly executed by them but no reformacion thearin had, w^{r}for we dessier yor wo^{r}ships som speddie remedie be tacken therin w^{r}for we shalbe all bound to praye for yor worshipps prosporus estat longe to conteynew." (Cf. 1582, § 86, and 1594, § 15).

8.—Clubs to be provided by the Householders.

"Item we p^{re}sent ffarther touchinge a verye good order tacken the last gayle [gaol] delyv^{r}ye holden wthin o^{r} towne of suthampton the inhabetants of o^{r} towne of suthampton every one of vs should have his clvbbe redie in his hovse if anye affraye shold be made in the streats for the pacyffienge therof yf nead be & as yt [that] you fynd them altogether vnprovided dessiring yor w^{r}ships that thear may be som p^{re}sent vew tacken therof & warninge geven to every hosholder vpon paien of 3/4 a pice to be providyd of one befor the second vew a thinge very nedfull to be lovked vnto." (Cf. 1594, § 3).

9.—The Sale of Iron and Coal by Retail.

"Item we p^{re}sent Jno p^{ar}kar, thom^{as} likeyvey & Jeffrey wiet who contrarye to costom & order of o^{r} town dow buye sea colle & iron & retaylethe them agaien bessechinge y^{r} w^{r}ships that they maye be called beffor yo^{u} & be warned to do no mor so vpon payne of———."

10.—Peter Janvryn to attend to Sanitary Matters

by All Saints' day on pain of 10/-.

11.—Unlawful Games.

Seven persons fined 6/8 each for being common bowlers and betters. Constables or others should be appointed to make enquiries. (Cf. 1590, § 2).

12.—Refuse under the Bargate

to be cleared away by Richard Mudford before Whitsuntide next on pain of 5/-.

13.—The Conduit Pipes under the Bargate in decay.

Similar to 1589, § 17.

14.—Thatched House of Peter Quayt and Richard Mudford.

No remedy since the last presentment, hence they have forfeited £3 each. The thatches to be removed by Michaelmas next on pain of £3/6/8. (Similar to 1589, § 53).

15.—Town Butts in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent the towne buts on th^{e} ditch, being greatly decayed by the fault of Thomas hoskins Cattell comming vppon them the Reformation wherof we Request yor wo^{r} spedely to be don." (Cf. 1589, § 19, and 1594, § 4).

16.—Unlawful Games.

"Item we p^{re}sent henry esmond, peter greneway & thomas sutton for bowling at netlyes in time of our sitting and being called before vs, vsed themselves contemtuously beseching yor wo^{r} to execute the penaltie of ye statute vpon the p^{ar}tys for there offence & contempt as also vpon netly for abetting & entertaining them." (Cf. 1589, § 81).

17.—Gutter in East Street

to be speedily amended by the inhabitants.

18.—The Highway leading to St. Mary's in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent the highe way twixt mr. Lamberts ditch & parmets garden going towards St. Maryes necessary before trinityetide to be repayred." (Cf. 1589, §§ 27 and 29).

19.—The Highway leading to Salt Marsh in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent the highway from parmets bouney all Along into th^e^ salt marshe and so downe all the way to Itchin ferry to be greatly decayed & very necessary speedely to be repayred."

20.—Mr. Lambert's Ditch near the Coniger.

Mr. Lambert's ditch encroaches 3 or 4 feet in the highway, hence he has forfeited £8/6/8. To be amended by St. James's day on pain of £5. (Similar to 1589, § 23).

21.—Mr. Lambert's Refuse near St. Mary's

not yet cleared away. Hence he has forfeited 20/-. To be done by St. James's day on pain of 30/-. (Cf. 1589, § 25).

22.—The Bailiff's Booth still in decay.

To be repaired. (Cf. 1580, § 30, and 1582, § 36).

23.—A Dam to be made at the Bailiff's Booth.

"Item we p^re^sent that for want of a dam to be mad near the baylles both [booth] the seea ova^r^floeth and spoylleth the heywaye wch we Reqvest yor wo^r^sheps to Redres."

24.—The Causeway between the Chapel and the Mill

to be repaired by Peter Caplin. He has forfeited 10/-. To be done by Trinity next on pain of £5.

25.—House at Houndwell still in decay.

To be repaired. (Cf. 1589, § 8, and 1596, § 37).

26.—Refuse behind the Walls

not yet cleared away by Richard and Thomas Goddard. Hence they have forfeited 10/- each. To be done by Midsummer on pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1589, § 15).

27.—Refuse by the Old Pound at the Bargate

to be removed by the inhabitants by Whitsuntide next on pain of 12d. each.

28.—Highways decayed.

"Item we p^re^sent that all the hiewayes ledinge from theast gat towards trenytie chapell & also all the hiewaies round abovt the towne is greatlye in decaye wch we dessier yor wo^r^ships maye be amended acordinge to stattute in that behalffe providyd." (Cf. 1589, § 70, and 1594, § 13).

29.—Refuse not yet cleared away by

John Knight, Andrew Studley, Mr. Holmes, and the Provost of God's House. Hence they have forfeited 5/- each. To be done by Midsummer next on pain of 10/- each. (Cf. 1589, § 35, and 1596, § 63).

30.—Sanitary Matters at the West Quay

not yet attended to. A collection to be made throughout the whole town. Similar to 1589, § 43. (Cf. also 1594, § 5).

31.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

George Barton, Richard Ross, John and Walter Feverell have each forfeited 40/- for not removing their slaughter houses without the town. (Cf. 1589, § 45, and 1594, § 7).

32.—A Grate needed near God's House Conduit.

The grate to be provided. Identical with 1587, § 48. (Cf. also 1589, § 48).

33.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

Practically identical with 1580, § 88. (Cf. 1589, § 55, and 1594, § 9).

34.—Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

Practically identical with 1579, § 49. (Cf. also 1589, § 56, and 1594, § 10).

35.—Back Doors leading into Houndwell.

George Cackton and Thomas Williams, Above the Bar, have each forfeited 20/- for not removing their back doors and bridges leading into Houndwell. To be removed by St. James's day on pain of 26/8 each. (Cf. 1589, § 58, and 1601, § 94).

36.—Brewers not to dig Clay in the Salt Marsh.

The Cowherd is commanded to keep a watch for the brewers and other offenders who dig clay in the Salt Marsh. (Cf. 1587, § 54, and 1589, § 74).

37.—A very filthy Lane near Holy Rood Church.

Practically identical with 1589, § 69.

38.—Trading by Non-Burgesses.

Identical with 1587, § 53. (Cf. also 1589, § 76).

39.—Trading by Non-Burgesses.

Identical with 1589, § 79.

40.—Part of the Common by Hode's Cross left unenclosed.

Similar to 1579, § 108. (Cf. also 1589, § 78).

41.—William Hearsant for taking Wares to his House.

Hence he has forfeited 20/-. He is commanded to bring his goods to the Linen Hall and to sell them only to burgesses on pain of forfeiture of the said goods. (Cf. 1587, § 80, and 1589, § 80).

42.—The Ditches Above Bar leading into Houndwell

to be scoured by the inhabitants before St. James's day on pain of 10/- each.

43.—Refuse in the Highway Above Bar

not yet cleared away by Mr. Crook. Hence he has forfeited 20/-. To be cleared away by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 30/-. (Cf. 1589, § 5).

44.—Mr. Crook's Ditch in Canshot Lane not yet scoured.

Hence he has forfeited £3. To be done by St. James's day on pain of £3/6/8. (Cf. 1589, § 7, and 1594, § 22).

45.—Conduit Heads decayed.

To be repaired. Similar to 1587, § 21. (Cf. also 1589, § 14, and 1594, § 20).

46.—Mr. Janverin's Ditch and Bouney in Rockstone Lane

not yet amended. Hence he has forfeited 20/-. To be done by St. James's day on pain of 40/-. (Cf. 1589, § 10, and 1596, § 35).

47.—Wiatt's Well at Houndwell in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that wiats well in howndwell ys in decaye ffor that the diches be not escoveryd & wanteth a dore wch we dessier yor wo^{r}ships redresse." (Cf. 1596, § 37).

48.—The Causeway from Trinity Chapel to Itchen Ferry

to be amended by Peter Caplin before St. James's day on pain of 40/-.

49.—Corner Tower and Town Walls in decay.

To be repaired. (Cf. 1589, § 37, and 1596, § 41).

50.—Encroachment by Owen Symonds at the West Quay.

"Item we p^{re}sent Owen Symonds hathe tacken a s^{er}teyne garden plot vpon the northe syd of the West Keye & hath incroched so much that the waye ys so narow at the north side of his garden that the inhabetants thearabovts & the bochers cannot passe skant [can scarcely pass] wth a tobe of fylth or such licke robes [rubbish] wch wold be throwne downe to the Lowe watter m^{ar}ke wch now ffor want therof the inhabetants therabovts dow macke such a fylthie noysome anoysance that no man can passe that waye, wch we dessier yor w^{r}ships redresse."

51.—The Sawyer's Pit too near the Town Walls.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the sawyers hathe mad theare sawpyt to neare vnto the towne walles wch we dessier yor wo^{r}ships maye be considerid."

52.—The Coopers' Tower and Town Walls in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the cowppers tower[1] ys greatlye decayed ffor want of pylles & so ar alle the walles from the west quay vnto watter gat, & the west keye ys greatlye decayed the walles in dyvers placis moved & som ffallen awaye wch we dessier redresse." (Cf. 1590, § 49).

[1] Coopers' Tower was the tower behind Bugle Hall, near the West Gate.

53.—John Norton alias Rachford has a very noisome Gutter
which he has not yet amended. Hence he has forfeited 20/-. To be done upon pain of 25/-. Similar to 1589, § 44.

54.—Refuse in Bull Street
to be cleared away by the inhabitants of the said street.

55.—Refuse along the Town Walls.
"Item we p^re^ssent thear are manye donghills & dong mixsons laid against the towne Walles w^t^hovt bydells gatt & so alonge vnder the walles ffrom thence vnto postern gate & so alonge vnto my lords gatt[1] & all alonge vnder all the walles to the great anoysance of the inhabetantes." (Cf. 1589, § 52).

56.—Sanitary Matters in Bull Street
to be attended to. (Cf. 1604, § 56).

57.—Encroachment by John Broker
upon the highway. Similar to 1587, § 27. (Cf. also 1589, § 71).

58.—Encroachment at the "White Horse."
Similar to 1587, § 28. (Cf. also 1589, § 72).

59.—The Porter's Stable and the Wool House in decay.
"Item we p^re^sent that the gutters or kenell neare the porters stable ys in great decaye & that eynd of the woll hovsse lickwysse wch we dessier maye be amended."

60.—Sanitary Matters near the Friary
to be attended to. (Cf. 1596, § 53).

61.—The Elms on the Town Ditches cut down.
"Item we p^re^sent the ellmes on the town dichis ys lopte & cut downe & the wood caryed awaye not sufferable, we dessier yor wo^r^ships wold try who hath don yt & that they may well paye for it the offenders."

62.—Refuse in the Town Ditches outside Eastgate
to be cleared away. (Cf. 1594, § 19).

[1] My Lord's Gate, at the bottom of Lord's Lane, otherwise called Blue Anchor Lane.

63.—Mr. Crook to make his Ditch to Salt Marsh.

The ditch is not yet made. Hence he has forfeited 20/-. To be made by St. James's day on pain of 30/-. (Cf. 1589, § 24).

64.—The Porters to scour their Ditches near to Salt Marsh

by St. James's day on pain of 20/- each.

65.—The Bouney below Canshot Lane decayed.

"Item we p^re^sent the bonye below cansewt lane in the hie waye ys greatly decayed wch we dessier yor wo^r^ships redresse."

66.—Abuses of the Market

by Richard Mudford still continue. Redress is asked for. (Cf. 1589, § 3).

67.—Three Decayed Houses

still unrepaired. Redress is asked for. Similar to 1589, § 73. (Cf. also 1596, § 61).

68.—The Farmer of the Chantry to provide Bulls for the Common.

Similar to 1589, § 75. (Cf. also 1596, § 39).

69.—Hiring of Horses.

Identical with 1589, § 77.

70.—Thomas Demerick's Gutter in East Street

not made. Hence he has forfeited 12d. To be done by Whitsuntide on pain of 5/-.

71.—Sanitary Matters near the Rampier on the Town Walls

to be attended to by Mr. Brooker before St. James's day, on pain of 20/-.

72.—Mr. Caplin Parkinson for allowing the Castle Green to be damaged.

"Item it is thought good to p^re^sent vnto yor wo^r^ships how that Mr. Caplayn parkinson have lett ovt the Castell gren in tymes past vnto the bochers for thear shype gowinge thearon & the said shipe hathe so spoiled the hyll most rewynovsse &

vnsemely wch we desier that Mr. p^{ar}kinson maye be by yor worships reqvested & we dought not but that he wyll grant o^{r} reqvest that no more shipe nor cattyll maye goe vpon the said hyll w^{r}by to dammyffie yt for so small a gayne he Reseveth therby wch now lyethe most rvynous & vnsemly & also the windowes & gat of the said Castle tower lyethe open to all theninhabetants wch we desier refformacion." (Cf. 1594, § 2).

73.—Hogs in the Town.

Eleven persons fined 12d. for allowing their hogs to wander in the street. (Cf. 1582, § 96, and 1600, § 74).

74.—William Markett for taking his Wares to his House.

"Item we p^{re}sent w^{m}· ma^{r}kytte hathe forffetyd 30/- to the towne for the last p^{re}sentment wch was for caringe home of his lynen clothe home to his hovse & sellethe yt contrarie to order vnto hym comandid, be yt therfor comandid vnto hym to sell his goods at the lynen hall according to order vppon paien of 20/- every tym so ofendinge." (Cf. 1589, § 80, and 1594, § 12).

75.—Burladie Darvall for taking his Wares to his House.

"Item we p^{re}sent at the tyme of o^{r} sittinge borladie darvall had in sight in his hovse one ballet canvas & vsualye laiethe his gestes [guests'] & them that comethe to his hovse wares & theare ys sold even as though yt weare in the lynen hall w^{r}for he is am^{er}sed 5/- & be it comanded not to offend in the licke vpon payne of 10/-." (Cf. 1594, § 12).

76.—George Sharp for taking his Wares to his House.

To forfeit 20/- for every offence. (Cf. 1590, §§ 74 and 75, and 1594, § 12).

77.—Encroachment by Francis Searle in Orchard Lane.

He has forfeited 13/4. To be remedied by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 20/-. (Similar to 1589, § 51).

78.—Encroachment by Mr. Holmes and Mr. Davison.

Mr. Holmes has forfeited 20/- ; Mr. Davison, schoolmaster, 13/4. (Cf. 1589, § 50).

79.—Mr. Crook to scour his Ditch in Houndwell.

He has forfeited 20/-. To be done by St. James's day on pain of 30/-. (Cf. 1589, § 6).

80.—Overcharging the Common.

Ten persons fined sums varying from 3/4 to 6/8. (Cf. 1589, § 91, and 1596, § 86).

81.—False Weights & Measures.

Thirty-one persons fined sums varying from 2d. to £2. (Cf. 1589, § 65, and 1594, §§ 28 and 40).

NOTE.—The Book breaks off abruptly here. Apparently several pages are missing, including the one containing the signatures of the jurors.

A.D. 1594.

—o—

Title: Cutted Thorne: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ tenta apud Cutthorne prædictam pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ coram magistro Johanno Hopton majore villæ et comitatis Southamptonæ prædictæ necnon Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem pro termino post Hocktewsdaye secundum antiquam consuetudinem ejusdem villæ, scilicet die martis vicesimo tertio die aprilis anno domini 1594, regnique serenissimæ dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ etc tricesimo sexto.[1]

Mayor (1593-4): John Hopton.

Jurors:

Paul Elliot
Laurence Gross
John Gregory
Richard Waterton
Richard Singleton
Walter Earl
John à Deane, senior
Richard Cornelius
John de Lisle
Nicholas Perry
William Lynch
John Cornish
William Nevey
Edward Barlow
John Elzey

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
*Warden of Winchester College
*Presentator of St. Mary's
Lord Southampton
Lord Sandes
*Richard Mill
*George Pawlett
John Hopton
*John Crook
John Jackson
Richard Biston
Richard Goddard
*William Barwicke
*Robert Knaplock
Heirs of Nicholas Caplin
*Heirs of Bernard Courtmill
*Heirs of Richard Knight
*John Caplin
Thomas ffashin
Heirs of William Stavely
Peter Janverin
John Favor
Heirs of Reginald House
*Heirs of John Ayles
*William Sendy
*Edward Banister
Heirs of Hugh Dervall
John Gregory
Heirs of Robert Russell

[1] For Translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was April 16th, and the Court Leet Day, April 23rd, 1594

Free Suitors—*continued.*

*Edward Marine
Heirs of Henry Huttoft
Mathew Mawhalt
Lawrence Grosse
Heirs of John Comberland
*Heirs of Thomas ffuller
John Vovert
*Heirs of Edward Willmott
*Heirs of William Hawkins
Heirs of Walter Baker
*Heirs of William Nutshaw
*Heirs of Thomas Weldon
William Yelding
Heirs of Lawrence Williams
Dennis Rowse
*Heirs of Henry Masey
John Grant
John Brooker
*William Parmett
*William Markett
Wardens of the Church of St. Laurence

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 6d. each for non-attendance. John Favor also was to have been fined, but he was excused as "decrepit."

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

Parish or Ward.	Names.	Payments.	Total.
I.—"Holyroods"	93 ...	From 2d. to 10/-...	£4 . 4 . 2
II.—"St. Laurence"	49 ...	„ 2d. „ 10/-...	£2 . 6 . 8
III.—"All Sts. wthin the barr"	53 ...	„ 2d. „ 13/4...	£2 . 10 . 0
IV.—"Wthout the barr" ...	58 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8...	£2 . 3 . 8
V.—"Bagrew & Eastreat"...	47 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/-...	£1 . 1 .10
VI.—"St. Michells & St. Johns"	131 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8...	£4 . 16 . 8
	431		£17 . 3 . 0

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—Sale of Victuals during Time of Divine Service.

"Item we present vnto yor worp^ps that the old Abusses by Inholders, Taverners and alehows-keepers in selling victualls in the tyme of devine servise is not yet refformed, neyther search made by the churchwardens on sondays as was appointed." (Cf. 1590, § 1, and 1596, § 2).

2.—Mr. Caplin Parkinson and the Castle Green.

"Item we p^{re}sent that wheras Caplin Parkinson aboute towe yeares paste grawnted by the request of the Grand Jury the herbige of the Castell green & hill vnto the mayo^{r}, bayliffs & burgesses for the tearme of his Lyfe, and wheras tyme out of mind we have had free egress and regress as well for passing that way as also for our butts, now we vnderstand that m$^{r.}$ parkinso^{n} hath lett the herbing & comoditye vnto James tredcole or others, wherby we find ourselves greatly agreeved that such passag and exercise should be denied vs wch we pray you redress." (Cf. 1590, § 72).

3.—Clubs to be provided by the Householders

in order to assist and strengthen any officer if resistance should be made. (Cf. 1590, § 8, and 1596, § 3).

4.—Town Butts decayed

on the town ditches and in the castle green by reason of swine and cattle digging there. (Cf. 1590, § 15, and 1596, § 4).

5.—Sanitary Matters at the West Quay

not yet attended to. (Cf. 1590, § 30, and 1596, § 6).

6.—Brewers for not providing Small Beer.

"Item we present notwthstanding o^{r} last presentment that mr. Crooke, John ffavor, John mayo^{r}, sampso^{n} Thomas, Robert Russell, william cortney, John grant nowe in the vse of Thomas heths brewary, they and everye of them hath forefeited vnto the towne £10 a peece for not brewing of good and holesome small beere according as it was given them in order, and also doth not delive^{r} vnto their custumers such good smale beere at such tymes as the custumers doth want, by wch default the townsmen are dryven to buye their drinck at alhowses to their prejudice, we request yor wo^{r}pp^{s} this forfeit may be levied that hereaft^{er} they may dread to offend the Lyke." (Cf. 1596, § 14).

7.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

Five butchers fined 40/- each for keeping slaughter houses within the walls. (Cf. 1590, § 31, and 1596, § 16).

8.—Two Town Books retained by Robert Knaplock.

"Item we present that m$^{r.}$ Robert Knaplock detaineth towe books of the towne, called the bridgement of the Lawe and the Kallender therunto belonging And therfore we praye yor worp^{ps} that they maye be gotten againe by such meanes as yor worp^{ps} shall thinke meete." (Cf. 1596, § 5).

9.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

Practically identical with 1580, § 88. (Cf. also 1590, § 33, and 1596, § 7).

10.—Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

"Item we present that the Continuence of the good order for antient Lyghts in this towne not to be stopped by buylding howses next adioyning." (Cf. 1590, § 34, and 1596, § 8).

11.—Rules for the Bakers.

Similar to 1587, § 52.

12.—A Storehouse to be appointed for the Strangers in the Town.

"Item we present and desire yor wor^{shi}pps yf yo^{u} thinke convenient to appoint the strangers inhabiting in this towne some sartaine storehowse for their marchandize brought in, for in having their Comodities home to their howses it is thought they make forrane barganes wherby they greatly disceve the freemen." (Cf. 1590, §§ 74, 75, 76).

13.—Highways decayed.

Broad Lane; French Street, from New Corner to the Walls; Bull Street; High Street, in places; and others, all to be paved and repaired. (Cf. 1590, § 28; 1594, § 33; and 1596, §§ 11 and 75).

14.—Highway by Holy Rood Church blocked up.

"Item we present that the stopping of the highe waye by hollirood Church from the high street to the towne wale wch we presentid the Last yeare is still continued by m$^{r.}$ studley or m$^{r.}$ parkinso^{n} wherof we desire yor wor^{shi}pps to concider." (Cf. 1596, § 12).

15.—Increase of Undertenants,

whereby the town is impoverished and is in great danger of infection and damage by fire. (Cf. 1590, § 7, and 1596, § 10).

16.—Breach made by the Sea at God's House Gate.

"Item we p^re^sent a great breatche made by the seae at the vpp^er^ Corn^er^ of godsehowse greene nere vnto the Bulworke hath greate neede to be redressed spedely, wee thinke it good if it maie please yor worshippes tha^t^ the old plancking maie be caired [carried] directly to the farther corner of the breatch to theastwards."

17.—Refuse to be cleared away

by Mr. Francis Mills, Mr. Richard Goddard, and Mr. John Caplin by Midsummer next on pain of 6/8 each.

18.—Gutter at the East Gate to be attended to.

"Item wee p^re^sent that the gutter at the East gate and the grounde of the walle is brocken wch needeth to be redressed." (Cf. 1596, § 17).

19.—Refuse near the East Gate.

"Item we p^re^sent the Tenn^an^ts ov^er^ theast gate cast out ther ffylthe ov^er^ the walle wch we desire maye be reformed and also there are 2 holes broken over the gate that anye man maye come in or goe out by night through the town wale, most necesarye to be Lookt vnto." (Cf. 1590, § 62).

20.—Conduit Head decayed.

"Item we present that one of the Conduict heads in howndwell is at reperations and also ther want^eth^ a dore at wyats well." (Cf. 1587, § 21, and 1590, § 45).

21.—The Ditches at Houndwell not scoured.

"Item all the diches in howndwell are vnscowred and also all the diches Rownd aboute." (Cf. 1596, § 18).

22.—Mr. Crook's Ditch in Canshot Lane

not yet scoured. Mr. Crook and John Andrews to scour the ditch by Midsummer. (Cf. 1590, § 44).

23.—Refuse near the Highway by Canshot

to be cleared away by John Andrews by Midsummer on pain of 5/-.

24.—Conduit Head decayed.

"Item we present that the Cestern of ffryars head is broken and that reperations and order muste be forthw^th^ given for thamendment therof." (Cf. 1587, § 21, and 1594, § 20).

25.—Brewers use Iron Bound Carts.

" . . . wherby the pavement of the streets are decayed sooner then otherwise would be yf it weare not suffered, example the Citye of London, bristoll & all other good Cityes or townes of good goverment." The brewers have forfeited 10/- each. Penalty for the next offence, 20/-. (Cf. 1587, § 32).

26.—Richard Cornelius for taking Water Pipes into his House.

"Item we present that by meanes of a pype that goeth from hollirood sesstern to St. mychells Plump [pump] in the waye Rytch^ard^ Cornellis hath a pipe out of the other that convayeth wat^er^ into his howse we think reason that Ryt Cornellis doe cut his pipe or take it vpp and take his wat^er^ at the Conduicts as othears, wherof we pray yor wor^shi^pps to concid^er^." (Cf. 1596, § 13).

27.—Water Pipes taken to the Houses

by Mr. Caplin, Peter Leger, and John Hearsent. The Jury ask that the matter may be considered of. (Cf. 1594, § 26, and 1596, § 13).

28.—False Weights and Measures.

Thomas Beele fined 2/6. (Cf. 1590, § 81).

29.—The Water Course of Peter Pashe

is stopped up by George Edmunds. Hence he has forfeited 40/-. To be amended by Midsummer on pain of £4.

30.—Widow Hopson to amend her Gutter.

"Item we present that wheras widowe hopson was presentid the Last yeare for a gutt^er^ Lying open whearby she doth Rott and spoyle the howse of walt^er^ Earle wherfor she was amersed and hath fforff^d^ 30/-, be yt comaunded vnto hir to amend the same on this side mydsomer next vppon paine of 40/-."

31.—John Sedgewick to repair his Wall.

"Item we present John Sedgwicke that he repaire his wale of his howse next adioyning to Thomas Sherwood for that the said Sherwood is in dang^er^ of his Lyfe or some of his famyle yf the said wale showld fale as yt is Lyklye, be it therfore comaunded vnto the said Sedgwick to repaire & strenthen the said wale one this side mychalmas next vppon paine of fforff^t^ £5."

32.—Hucksters not to forestall Victuals.

"Item we present notw^th^standing as heertofore hath beene presentid that Thinkeep^ers^, Taverners, alehowses & Hugsters Contrarye to the order doe bwye ffagotts, woode, cole, butt^er^, cheese & all other victuales (!) coming to the markett beefore 11 of the clocke in the forenoone wch we desire yor wor^ships^ maye be reformed." (Cf. 1589, § 3, and 1596, § 72).

33.—Highways Decayed.

"Item we present that all the highewayes are in decaye wherfore we Crave of yor wor^ships^ speedye redress acordinge to the statute." (Cf. 1594, § 13).

34.—Encroachment by Edward Dervall in the Highway.

Hence he has forfeited 10/-. To be amended by Midsummer on pain of 20/-.

35.—John Andrew's Bouney in Canshot,

near to Hill Pond by the Elms, not amended. Hence he has forfeited 20/-. To be amended by Midsummer on pain of 40/-. (Cf. 1596, § 9).

36.—Butchers for Killing Calves.

They have forfeited 6/8 for each calf. Eleven butchers have forfeited sums varying from £3 6s. 8d. to 13/4. (Cf. 1589, § 86, and 1600, § 79).

37.—Burgesses to attend Cutthorn on Horseback.

"Item we present that we thincke it a discredit that bourgeses of this towne should come vnto the place of Cuthorne appointed for our Lawe daye on foote, but we thinke it requesite

that ev^er^ye bourgese doe attend thither m^r·^ mayo^r^ on horsbacke as heertofore hath beene acustumed vppon paine of fforffeitur of ev^er^y man that shall goe afoote 2/6 a peece, and in Lyke order to retourne wth m^r·^ maior the circuit of the townes Lyberties acordingly and further be it appointed that noe burgiss take anye jornye to be absent at the Lawe daye vnless he aske Leve of m^r·^ maio^r^ 2 or 3 dayes before he shall so take his jornye."

38.—Hack Harrywell for Exchanging Wares with Foreigners.

"Item we present Hacke Harrywell that he doth trucke and exchang Sea^r^ges for Canvas and othe^r^ Comodities and maye as well [in addition] forranlye[1] buye & sell all other Comodities to the great prejudice and hinderance of the Bourgesses for his trespas Comyted in Exchanging Wares to fforrannears and having Canvas ordinarly home to his howse, he is amersed 10/- and be it to him comandid no more heerin to trespass vppon paine of fforff^t^ 40/-."

39.—Paul Stanley for Receiving Wares in his House.

"Item we present pawle stanely for joyning in trade wth a Commoner Contrary to his oath and also he is knowen to rec^eive^ other mens goods into his howse & shopp to the hinderance of the towne wherfore he is amersed 10/- be it vnto him comanded to forbeare heeraft^er^ the vse heerof vppo^n^ paine of fforff^t^ 40/-."

40.—False Weights and Measures.

Eighteen persons fined sums varying from 4d. to 1/-. (Cf. 1590, § 81, and 1596, § 85).

41.—Trading by Foreigners.

"Item we present that Isaye being a frenchman hath forffeyted £10 for caring [carrying] home to his howse divers marchandiz as Cannvas, Reasons, ffiggs, wines and such Lyke for the wch we desire yor worpp^s^ to take the penalty and to enjoyne him by a great^er^ some yf he doth p^er^sist in thoffence, as £13/6/8 or as you think necessary."

[1] Foreignly—outside the jurisdiction of the town.

42.—Cows in the Town.

"Itm we present that between our Lawe daye and michalmas we thinck it convenient that noe kine be suffred to come wthin the toun wales eyther to feed or be milckt but ev^{er}ye bodye that keepeth kyne shall attend the Coward wthout the towne at 6 of the clock in the morning and Lykwise at 6 of the clock in the evening, and whosoever shall trespass betweene these tymes Lymetid [limited] and that any Cowe shalbe fownd wthin the toun, for ev^{er}ye beast at ev^{er}y severall tyme shall forfeit 12$^{d.}$ and the beasts to be pownded."

43.—Horses to be driven to the Heath.

"Itm we present that betweene our Lawedaye and mychelmas the horses are not to remaine in saltmarche all the daye but shall be driven by the horsdriver everye daye vp to the heth, by reason that the grownd may not be overlaid but have tyme to spring that aswell the kine as the horses shalbe both sorts Indiferently fed and relived and farther noe man shall put out his horse into Saltmarch at anye tyme aft^{er} 7 of the clock in the morning vntill 7 in the evening, but shall send his horse vpp the heth or deliver him to the horsedriv^{er}."

44.—Sale of Beer by Innkeepers.

"Itm we present that all Innkeepers and typlers shall sell out of their dores 3 pints of duble beere and a pottell of smale beere, and they shall aswell provide smale beere for the poore as otherwise, and yf they shall denye to sell any beere out of their dores acording to this rate, then shall it not be Lawfull for any of them to sell wthin their howses, and whosoev^{er} shall not observe this order as well for their mesure as for the qualitye of the beere for ev^{er}y tyme they shalbe taken wth eythe^{r} offence shall forffeit 3/4, moreover they shall not deny any body that shall requir to have a pinte of any beere at a tyme, they paing their monye aforehand, and yf any shall trespass or denny this order they shall forfeit the lyke as for the other viz. 3/4 ev^{er}y tyme."

45.—Thomas Betts for removing "Haven Stone."

"Itm we present that whearas in our Last sircuit Riding we fownd the dismiss of a certaine bownd stone, caled by the name of haven stone,[1] beinge the toune stone, wch we find to be removed

1 Haven Stone in Hylton, on the west bank of the Itchin, about a quarter of a mile South of Woodmill.

and taken from o^r place of Lybertye by m^r. Thomas betts, wherefore he is amersed to paye for his offence in Removing the same mylstone being o^r bowndstone in the some of £5." Thomas Betts is to replace the stone by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of £20.

46.—Breaches between the Bulwarks and the Mill to be amended.

"Itm we present and finde that theare are 2 great Breaches betweene the bulwarks and the grinding myll wch Came by occatio^n of the ffulling myll nowe defaced, ou^r desire is to have order for speedy redress and amendment thearof for feare of great enormities and inconveniencs yf ffortw^th it be not Lookt vnto."

47.—Depositing of Refuse on Salt Marsh.

The porters throw their refuse on Salt Marsh and so prevent the grass from growing there. To be redressed by Whitsuntide on pain of 40/-.

48.—Ditch in East Street to be cleansed.

The inhabitants near Dervall's orchard are to dig a current before their doors so that the water can have free passage in the ditch.

49.—Gutter in East Street to be attended to.

The gutter from Mr. Caplin's house to Parmett's door is to be made deeper, for the water overflows the highway to the great annoyance of the passers-by.

A.D. 1596.

—o—

Title: Cutted Thorne: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ tenta apud Cutthorne prædictam pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ coram magistro Paulo Ellyot majore villæ et comitatis Southamptonæ prædictæ necnon Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem pro termino post hocktuesday secundum antiquam consuetudinem ejusdem villæ, scilicet die martis quarto die maii anno domini 1596, regnique serenissimæ dominæ nostræ Reginæ Elizabethæ etc tricesimo octavo.[1]

Mayor (1595-6): Paul Elliot.

Jurors:

Laurence Grosse
John Jeffrey
John Mayor
Richard Cornellius
James Reading
Paul Staveley
William Neavy
Edward Barlow
John Vovert
Augustus Raynolds
Philip Toldervey
John Long
Thomas Guiston
John Friar

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
*Warden of Winchester College
*Presentator of St. Mary's
*Henry Earl of Southampton
*William Lord Sands
Richard Mill
George Gollopp[2]
Paul Elliot
John Exton
*John Crook
John Jackson
Richard Biston
Richard Goddard
*Heirs of William Barwick
*Robert Knaplock
*Heirs of Nicholas Caplin
Heirs of Bernard Courtmill
*Heirs of Richard Knight
*John Caplin
Thomas ffashin
Heirs of William Stavely
*Heirs of Peter Janverin
*John Favor
Heirs of Reginald Howse
Heirs of John Ayles
*Heirs of William Sendy
*Edward Banister
*Heirs of Hugh Dervall
*John Gregory

[1] For Translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was April 27th, and the Court Day, May 4th, 1596.

[2] The original entry said "Georgius Paulet pro terra" etc.; but this was crossed out and a note was added at the side, "Georgius Gollopp modo tenet."

Free Suitors—*continued.*

Heirs of Robert Russell
Thomas Goddard
Mathew Manhalt
Laurence Grosse
*Heirs of John Comberland
*Heirs of Thomas ffuller
Richard Etner
John Vovert
*Heirs of Edward Willmot
*Heirs of William Hawkins
Thomas ffashin
*Richard Bailie
*Heirs of William Nutshaw
*Heirs of Thomas Weldon
William Yelding
Heirs of Laurence Williams
Dennis Rowse
*Heirs of Henry Macey
*John Grant
Francis Borry
John Brooker
William Parmett
*William Markett
Wardens of the Church of St. Laurence

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 6d. each for non-attendance.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

Parish or Ward.	Names.	Payments.	Total.
I.—"Hollieroods"	89 ...	From 2d. to 3/4 ...	£2 . 5 . 0
II.—"St. Laurence"	43 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8 ...	£2 . 2 . 0
III.—"St. Michaells"	128 ...	„ 2d. „ 3/4 ...	£3 . 1 . 4
IV.—"All Sts wthin the Barr"	64 ...	„ 2d. „ 10/- ...	£1 . 16 . 2
V.—"Above the barr"	52 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8 ...	£1 . 16 . 6
VI.—"Saynt Maries & East Street"	37 ...	„ 2d. „ 5/- ...	£1 . 1 . 10
	413		£12 . 2 . 10

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—Religious Matters.

"Touchinge the devine service of God and of all other things conc^er^ninge Religion we finde all quitte in good order as becometh, for anie thinge we cann heere of to the contrarie." (Cf. 1590, § 1, and 1600, § 1).

2.—Sale of Goods in time of Divine Service.

"Item we p^re^sent that there is as yet no reformation hadd nor punishm^t^ inflicted vppon the victuell^ers^, Inholders nor Taverners of the Towne whoe in gen^er^all keep verie evill rule in selling of victuells at the times of devine service, the Saboath daies & other festevall daies, wherof wee crave redresse by search to be mad by the Churchwardens & other officers to be apointed." (Cf. 1594, § 1).

3.—Clubs not provided by the Householders.

"Item we p^re^sent that Clubbs are not p^ro^vided in gen^er^all as hath benn desiered." (Cf. 1594, § 3, and 1600, § 2).

4.—Town Butts in decay

in the Castle green and on the town ditches. (Cf. 1594, § 4, and 1600, § 3).

5.—Two Town Books retained by Robert Knaplock

not yet returned. (Cf. 1594, § 8).

6.—Sanitary Matters at the West Quay

not yet attended to. (Cf. 1594, § 5, and 1604, § 57).

7.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

Stated as before. (Cf. 1594, § 9, and 1600, § 4).

8.—Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

Stated as before. Practically identical with 1594, § 10. (Cf. also 1600, § 5).

9.—John Andrew's Bouney in Canshot

to be attended to by Midsummer on pain of 10/-. (Similar to 1594, § 35).

10.—Increase of Inmates and Undertenants

so that Southampton is more overpressed than any town in England. (Cf. 1594, § 15, and 1600, § 82).

11.—Highways decayed.

French Street and Bull Street both unpaved. (Cf. 1594, § 13, and 1601, § 88).

12.—Highway by Holy Rood Church blocked up.

Mr. Parkinson is commanded to pull down his gates and open the lane by St. James's day on pain of 40/-. (Cf. 1594, § 14).

13.—Water Pipes taken to the Houses

by Thomas Goddard, Mr. Legaye and Mr. Cornelis. No amendment made since the last presentment. (Cf. 1594, §§ 26 and 27).

14.—Brewers for not providing Small Beer

to their customers to be called to the Audit House and reprimanded. Redress to be made without delay. (Cf. 1594, § 6).

15.—The Sale of Half-Crown Beer.

"Item we p^re^sent that the brewers doe alsoe make beere called halfe crowne beere wch is 2/6 the barrill, we thincke there is no assize given them that price wherefore they have forff^td^———— a peece. And be it comanded that they doe so no more."

16.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

Five butchers fined 40/- for keeping slaughter houses in the town. (Cf. 1594, § 7, and 1600, § 77).

17.—A Gutter at the East Gate to be attended to.

It destroys the wall and is most unseemly to passers-by. (Cf. 1594, § 18, and 1604, § 61).

18.—The Ditch between Houndwell and Hogland.

"Item the ditche betwene howndwell & hogglande oughte to be escowred wch is not doun." (Cf. 1594, § 21).

19.—Sanitary Matters on Houndwell Ditch

to be attended to by Thomas Thorn, George Exton, Michael Brittaine and John Tree. Each has forfeited 5/-.

20.—The Cross House at Itchen Ferry in decay.

"Item we finde the Crosse howse at Itchen verry [ferry] to be in great decaye the wch beinge a place so proffitable and necessarie for people to rest in, not onely for tyme of the passage boate cominge and goinge but lickwise in tyme of rayne and

fowle weather to keep them drye, we have thought good to comend to yor good considerations and doe thincke it verie requisite the same showld be repaired & maynteined."

21.—Refuse behind the Walls to be cleared away

by Mr. Parkinson, Cap. Prowsse and Mrs. Favor, by Midsummer next on pain of 5/- each.

22.—The Lane behind the Chantry very filthy.

"Item ther was the last yeare p^{re}sentid the high waie ffrom the sluce[1] all alonge salt marshe & the lane on the Backe syde of the Chantrie[2] wch was so ffowle tha^{t} in the winte^{r} tyme no man can travell, wch notwithstanding o^{r} last yeares p^{re}sentment is not amended, wee desire yor worshi^{pps} to see the same this yeare redressed beinge the charge of the Toune."

23.—Encroachment in Hogland by Thomas Goddard and Thomas Nutt.

"Item wee p^{re}sent m$^{r.}$ Thomas Goddard Thomas nutt whoe were p^{re}sented the last yeare for Inclosinge in p^{ar}t of the Comon of hogland into ther gardens for wch they were am^{er}ced we now desire yor worshippes to se the same this yeare redressed betweene this & midsom^{er} next vppon paine of fforfartinge of 10/- apeece."

24.—Refuse left near Bargate by Town Officers.

"Item we p^{re}sent a verie noysome deale of filth & Rubbishe and durtt wch is cast out at the west side of the bargate out of the walls towards Catchcole & Towne ditches verie noysome and done by Anderson the s^{er}iant & the Cryer wherof we desyer reformation and that they maye Carrie away the same soyle by y^{r} wo^{rps} command wth all speed in that they are Towne officers & such as by yo^{u} are to be reformed for there missdemeanors."

25.—George Cradock for casting Refuse

from his slaughter house in the George into the town ditches near Catchcold is fined 3/4. To be removed by Midsummer next on pain of 20/-. Penalty for the next offence 40/-.

26.—Refuse left by the Inhabitants Above the Bar

to be removed by Midsummer next on pain of 2/- each.

---

1 The Sluice—the outlet of the town ditch near God's House Gate.

2 The Chantry—the modern Deanery of St. Mary's Church.

27.—Bad Company received into the House behind the George.

"Item we thincke the paviers howse behinde the George by the seaside to stande verie daungerous for receavinge of lewd companie and a verie reddie receptackle for mallefactours of wch yor wo^{r} have latelie hadd sufficient enformation and therefore good to be removed wch we referr to yor considerations."

28.—Encroachment by Leonard Mills in Gosling Lane.

Leonard Mills has made a hedge three feet outside his close on the south side of Gosling Lane. Hence he has forfeited 2/-. To be amended by Michaelmas on pain of 5/-. (Cf. 1604, § 54).

29.—East Street to be made clean

by the inhabitants before Trinity next on pain of 3/4.

30.—Refuse at Mr. Exton's Garden

to be cleared away by Whitsuntide on pain of 3/4.

31.—The Water Supply cut off by Robert Russell.

"Item we p^{re}sent that all the water that was hertofore brought out of the springs of the Comon and heath by the Industrie, labour & charge of the Inhabetants of the Towne & Tounesmen in pipes or potts to feed the two heads in or neere goslinge lane is altogether cutt of & taken away & turned into some other contrarie course by M^{r}· Robert Russell to the great endamadge of the Inhabitants & publique estate of this Towne if water showld decrease & be wantinge in tyme of somer or other wherof we crave reformation in callinge beefore you Mr. Russell admonishing him herof, a thinge verie worthy to be considered tha^{t} ther may be brought againe to th^{e} forsaid heds so much water as was as aforsad before time." (Cf. 1596, § 91).

32.—The Iron Door at the Bargate in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent the Iron dore of the prisson gate is impaired and to be amended p^{re}sently."

33.—The Chandler for Raising the Price of Candles.

"Item we p^{re}sent Ric. masey the Towne chandler abusinge the Towne greatlie in sellinge of candles to the Inhabitants at

5d. the pounde wch was neve^{r} seene before but at 3d. the pounde & so by orders of the Towne wherof we crave speedie reformation by yor wo^{r} in that it tendeth to the publique estate of this Towne." (Cf. 1590, § 3, and 1600, § 70).

34.—A Bridge at Giddy's Stile to be made.

"Item we p^{re}sent that there wanteth a bridge at Giddie style wch was comonlie called Giddie bridge wch is to be mainteyned by————————[1] Be it comaunded vnto him to sett the same bridge there by Trinitie sonday next upon pain of 2/6."

35.—Edward Janvryn's Ditch

between his ground called Padwell and the green near Rockstone Lane to be scoured by All Hallows' day on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1590, § 46).

36.—Mr. Betts to scour his Ditch

at the corner of Rockstone Lane and St. Mary's Street by All Hallows' day on pain of 5/-.

37.—Wiatt's Well and Houndwell House in decay.

Wiatt's well requires a door and Houndwell House wants paving. (Cf. 1590, §§ 25 and 47, and 1600, § 38).

38.—Encroachment by Mr. Lambert on the Common.

"Item we p^{re}sent that mr. Thomas lambert hath not removed nor redressed his encrochm^{t} vppon the comon neere vnto the chappell as was last yeare given him in charge, wherefore he hath for^{d} 40/. Be it comanded to amend the same by michellmas next vppon pena of 40/-."

39.—The Farmer of the Chantry to provide a Bull.

"Also we p^{re}sent mr. lambert for that he hath not a sufficient bull on the Comon as he ought to have." (Cf. 1590, § 68).

40.—John Brooker to make a Bridge

leading into Houndwell field near the town ditches by Midsummer on pain of 5/-.

[1] The space for the name is left blank. A note in the margin says: "To be inquerid who shuld do yt."

41.—The Town Walls in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent the Toune walles from godeshowse Tower to the water gate are in decay & there wanteth manie piles as also verie needfull that some store of stones were laid against the wall for better strengtheninge thereof." (Cf. 1590, § 49, and 1600, § 24).

42.—Town Walls in decay

from Catchcold Tower to the West Quay. (Cf. 1596, § 41, and 1601, § 56).

43.—Timber lying about at the West Quay.

"Item we finde that Davies Rowse, Essaie whittiffe & George Exton have forf^td^ each of them 20/- by o^r^ last booke in that they have not removed there plancks & Timber from the west key & all thereabouts wch lieth so vndecent as if the key were a carpenters back side wch should not be soe, as also there be 3 saw pitts there digged by them for there purposes wch is verie vnseemlye & ought to be removed. Be it therefore comaunded them to remove there saide Timber there hence by midsummer next on pein of 20/- a pece & to laye the same no more in that place vppon peine of 40/- a peece." (Cf. 1600, § 25).

44.—The Water Course at the Postern Gate stopped by John Gregory.

Hence he has forfeited 10/-. The same to be opened by Midsummer on pain of 20/-.

45.—Refuse deposited near Biddlesgate

from the slaughter house of George Barton; he has forfeited 12d. Penalty for the next offence 10/-.

46.—Encroachment by the Mayor in Simnel Street.

"Item we p^re^sent mr. paule Elliott maior for encroachinge the streat in Simnell streat in settinge his cellar steares to farr into the streat verie daungerous for people passinge by it, therfor (it is) comanded vnto him to amend the same by michelmas next upon pain of 10/-."

47.—Encroachment by Stephen Hinckley.

"Item we p^re^sent that Stephen hinckley hath builded his shopp vppon his stall to farr into the streat by estimation two foote, wherfore he is amerced in 6d., be it comaunded him to amend the same by michellmas next on peine of 10/-."

48.—Encroachment by Thomas Smith, the Sadler.

He has built his stall too far into the street by a foot. Hence he is fined 6d. To be amended by Michaelmas next on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1596, § 47).

49.—Encroachment by Mr. Coram of Winchester.

"Item we p^re^sent that Mr. Coram[1] hath encroched vppon the west side of the greene way leadinge from John a garneseys Crosse towards the heath by digging of a wateringe place for cattell in one of banisters fields called————[blank] and butteth out into the townes grounde latelie lett vnto mr. Russell wherfore he is amerced in 2/-."

50.—Encroachment by Mr. Knaplock.

He is fined 6d. for making a ditch in the highway Above the Bar. To be amended by Midsummer on pain of 5/-.

51.—Mr. John Hopton to repair the Sink

leading from Mr. Crook's house to the Town Walls by Michaelmas next on pain of 5/-.

52.—Bartholomew Cottessmore for digging a Sink.

"Item Barthollemew Cottessmore for digginge of a sincke out of the Towne walles w^th^out ainie leave so to doe & hath not shutt it vpp as he ought to Doe is amersed in 12^d^. Be it comanded vnto him to fill it vp by midsum^er^ next on pain of 10/-."

53.—Sanitary Matters on the Walls behind the Friary

to be attended to by Mr. Hersant. (Cf. 1590, § 60).

54.—Dwelling Houses made in the Towers.

"Item we p^re^sent that all the smale Towers behinde the East side of the Towne howses w^th^in the Towne walls are all converted into dwellinge howses of verie poore people wch is like to growe into great inconvenience as well for endaungeringe the Towne by harbouringe of lewde p^er^sons therein as impayringe the walles in that they have all of them made great wholes throughe the walles for there lights wherof we praye redresse."

[1] Margin adds "of Winchester."

55.—The Banks from God's House to the Bulwarks in decay.

"Item we finde the bancke from Godeshowse Tower as farr as the old Bullwarke to be in decaye in most places verie necessarie to be repaired." (Cf. 1587, § 85, and 1589, § 54).

56.—Refuse near the Gate of God's House Close

left by the porters. To be cleared away by Midsummer next on pain of 2/6. Penalty for the next offence, 10/-.

57.—Filthy Street between God's House Gate and the Conduit.

"Item we p^{re}sent mr. Thomas heton & mr. Rich. Jeames wth all the Tennants dwellinge in the streat betwene Godshowse gate & Counduit in that they have such a beastlie & filthie streat there all layd by them & there people, verie odious & noysome wthin the wall of the Towne not comendable to see the same." To be cleansed and paved by Whitsuntide on pain of 3/4 each.

58.—Henry Hellier's Wooden Gutter to be taken away.

"Item henry hellier in his new buildinges hath erected & putt forth throughe the Towne wall towards the sea side nere the schoole a wodden gutter wch is not sufferable nether convenient ffor wch he is amersed in 12d. Be it comaunded him to remove the same gutter & stopp the wall on thisside midsomer next on pain of 10/-."

59.—All the Iron Portcullises in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent all the Iron p^{ort}cullisses that are belonginge to the gates are in great decaye and we thincke it a thinge verie requisite, if wth yor wo^{r} good likinge thought convenient, that they might be viewed and lett downe to make them the more plyant & readdie whatsoev^{er} occasion of s^{er}vice should come."

60.—The Ordnance and Carriages to be repaired.

"Item we desir that the ordinaunces of brasse & iron may be amended to be made s^{er}viceable and all there carriags or the most p^{ar}te of them, beinge in great decay, may be made new & repaired, beinge a thinge worthie the loakinge vnto in tyme." (Cf. 1602, § 62).

61.—Five of the Town Houses in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent five of the Towne howses are in great decaye for want of repayring viz. Mr. studleys wherein John Ralphe dwelleth, Thomas beares howse, Conduit whithorne, pavy the Cobler & the woollen hall, wch we pray and desier may be viewed by the Steward & forthwth amended. And if it shall please yor wo^{r} to take paines to view the same yo^{r}selves it wilbe verie requisite, ffor if they are not speedelie amended it will soone fall downe." (Cf. 1590, § 67, and 1600, § 41).

62.—The Fish Market in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent the ffish market in decaye by meanes the plancks be removed & taken away from theare wch ought to be amended."

63.—Refuse in Bull Street

left by Mr. Knight. Hence he has forfeited 12d. To be carried away by Trinity next on pain of 5/-. (Cf. 1590, § 29).

64.—A Lead Pipe in Barnard's Field broken.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the pipes of lead at the vpper end of Barnard's fielde are broken & in decaye, we desier yor wo^{r} tha^{t} yt may be viewed by the steward and amended."

65.—Encroachment by Nicholas Kekwick, Carpenter,

upon a mead in the possession of Richard Cushin. To be amended by Midsummer next on pain of 6/8.

66.—The Fences in Cushion's Ground

to be amended by Midsummer next on pain of 6/8.

67.—Heaps of Rubbish near the West Hall in Bull Street.

To be cleared away by Lionel Austin and his tenants by Trinity day on pain of 3/4 each. (Note in the margin—"Lionel Austin has made it clean already.")

68.—Mr. Lambert's Ditch prevents the complete Perambulation of the Bounds.

"Item we p^{re}sent mr. Thomas lambert in the verie vsuall way of our Ridinge the Towne circuite from Cuthorne towards the Chappell of o^{r} ladie of grace hath caused a ditche to be cast

vpp neere the said Chappell by the sea side wthin o^{r} said libertie contrarie to right & all lawfull order so that we could not passe that waye as in tyme past we have been accustomed to doe, wch is to a verie evill example in tymes to come, wherfore we desier he may be called before yo^{u} & the same ditche so cast vpp may be filled againe by michelmas next on pain of 10/-."

69.—Contemptuous Behaviour towards the Burgesses beating the Bounds.

"Item we p^{re}sent Richard Willowbye Mr. betts s^{er}vaunt in that most contemptuouslye at our last ridinge our Curcuit from Cutthorne intendinge to come on horssbacke o^{r} vsuall way aforesaid throughe the same way where the barrs stoode by the sea side, he seeinge mr. maio^{r} and the Burgesses minded to come thereby bidd them and vs all wch of vs all did dare to touche the barrs in pullinge them downe, wch his so bold & contemptuous word herein & punishm^{ent} for the same to be inflicted vppon him we referr to yor wo^{r} good considerations, and doe desier that by yor meanes we may have the same way lawfull wthout empeachm^{ent} for vs in tyme to come." (Cf. 1601, § 45).

70.—Depositing of Rubbish on the Salt Marsh by the Porters.

The porters are to be called to the Audit House. (Similar to 1581, § 16).

71.—Edward Stanton, a Tipler, to be suppressed.

"Item we p^{re}sent there is one Edward staunton a Tipler above the barr, allowed as we are enformed to keep a comon victuellinge howse, whose wife is a verie lewd woeman and of bade fame & name & therfore not worthie to be admitted nor p^{er}mitted nether by law nor orders lately conceaved by the right ho [Honourable] the lls [Lords] of her majes^{ties} privie Counsell, wherefore we praye she may be no more admitted to keep the same but comaunded to goe from whence she came."

72.—Hucksters not to forestall Victuals.

The Jurors "crave redresse and some speddie reformation so that such disobedient and lawlesse p^{er}sons may not live so unorderly" in the borough. (Cf. 1594, § 32, and 1600, § 78).

73.—The New Bank by Itchen Ferry in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent that the new bancke latelie made in the tyme of mr. hopton maio^r^[1] neere the Itchen ferry by the sea side is in some decaye by means of the sea water beatinge of and ov^er^ the same towards the foundacion therof wch is somewhate eaten vpp & will in short tyme be vtterly rewinated if not in tyme foreseene, wherof we pray reformation to yor discretions havinge viewde the same."

74.—Refuse deposited behind the Walls by the Porters

from God's House gate to the Friar's back door. To be cleared away immediately.

75.—Highways decayed.

"Item we p^re^sent all the highe waye above the barr leadinge from the George to Gosling lane ende is in great Rewin and nedeth repairinge insomuche as in the winter season the way is so durtie & ffilthie as if it were in the midest of a fforest, wherof we pray redresse as also Caneshut lane & the waye towards the Bouney as far as the Comon watringe ponde there." (Cf. 1596, § 11, and 1594, § 13).

76.—Azzise of Bread not kept.

"Item we p^re^sent the bakers in gen^er^all Inhabitinge w^th^in this Towne doe not keep there Assize in there bread as is given by the Justics according to the statute wherof we crave redresse by yor wo^r^ havinge authoritie for the same, Hit beinge a thinge tendinge to the damage of the poorer sorte of people in the Towne in gen^er^all."

77.—The Discreets of the Market neglect their Duty.

"Item we desier that the discreets of the Towne sworne for the markett may discharge there dueties and oathes they have taken for good of the markett wch altogether they have neglected and by meanes of there backwardnes herein the markett is so evill served as it is, wherof we desier reformation the dearth of all things at these daies considered." (Cf. 1600, § 8).

---

[1] John Hopton, Mayor, 1593-4.

78.—The Bridge at the Bargate in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the plancks of the Bridg at the bargate are Rotten and decayed wch nedeth p^{re}sent amendment otherwise the earth will fall downe & vtterlie founder." (Cf. 1602, § 24).

79.—Encroachment by Mr. Russell in French Street.

"Item we p^{re}sent that mr. Russell hath erected his new Cesterne of wood in the french streat at theast ende of St. michaells churche to farr into the streat wch wilbe an annoyance to the carts passinge by, wherof we crave redresse."

80.—The filthy Sink of Richard Ross, Butcher.

"Item we p^{re}sent Richard Rosse butcher hath in his backside lyenge a most deep & filthie sincke and stinckinge water wch hath no Currant to clense the same, most noysome & vnwholsome to all the neighbours thereabouts & besids he keepeth hoggs & swyne to wallow therein." Hence he has forfeited 5/-. To be cleansed by Midsummer on pain of 6/8.

81.—A Town House (where Ralph Butcher dwells) in decay.

It is decayed partly by the rainwater and partly owing to the neglect of sanitary matters in Kellaway's house.

82.—Unlawful Games.

Fourteen labourers and craftsmen presented for playing bowls contrary to the statute and especially on Sundays. Each has forfeited 6/8. (Cf. 1590, § 2, and 1600, § 67).

83.—The Corner of the Watergate in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent the corner of the stayres at watergate is in great decaye and must be p^{re}sently repaired."

84.—Burgesses absent from Cutthorn Court.

"Item we p^{re}sent that manie of the Towne Burgesses nether regardinge there corporall oathes taken for attendance at all daies of Assemblie vppon mr. maior & the Aldermen, there alleagaunce to the Quenes ma^{jestie}, nor there dueties to the state and good gov^{ern}m^{ent} of the Towne, but either contemptuouslie repininge or disobedientlie regarding the place, office and p^{re}sence of yor wo^{rp} and the dignitie of the Court did absent themselves

from the Courte Leet last holden at Cutthorne and not havinge anie reasonable excuse for there absence did abide and remayne in the Towne vpp and downe about there private buisnes, namely, John Gregorie, John Greene, Richard Singleton, John Andrewes, William Bussell, John Delisle, Hughe Dervall, and Wm. Marrinell, wherefore we have amersed them hev^er^ie of them in 2/6 a peece. Also Mr. ffashin, Mr. John Caplin, Mr. John Ellzie, Thomas Sherwoode, Roger Longe and David Morrell, who whether they were then in the Towne or out of the Towne we certainly knowe not, wherefore they are amersed in 12d. a peece, wch we desier may be duelie leavied w^th^out remorse." (Cf. 1601, § 99).

85.—False Weights and Measures.

Forty persons fined sums varying from 2d. to £2. (Cf. 1594, § 40, and 1600, § 76).

86.—Overcharging the Common.

Ten persons fined sums varying from 6/8 to 3/4 for oppressing the Common. (Cf. 1590, § 80, and 1600, § 80).

87.—The Leads over the Town Hall in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent that the Leads ov^er^ the Towne hall are in sundrie places in great decaye insomuche that it Rayneth into the hall wch we desier may be viewed & repaired."

88.—The Bargate in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent the great gate called the Barrgate is in decaye and ought to be amended as also verie needfull to have an Iron barr behinde the same to hold fast the leaves of the same gate in tyme of great winde & fowle weather verie daungerous to people goinge by on the Soddane the winde blowinge from the Sowthe."

89.—Marrian's Booth in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent Marrian's boothe is greatlie in decaye and hath nether dore to the same nor other necessarie matter for keepinge of mallefact^ors^ happeninge to be Comitted thither vppon occasions."

90.—Augustus Raynolds, a Juror, for not attending the Court Leet.

"Item we p^re^sent Augustin Raynoldes for that he beinge one of the Jurie sworne at the Court and therefore to attende nether seeminge to regardinge the penaltie of the breach of his oathe taken nor thexecution of the service did not onely absent himselfe duringe all the tyme of our settinge and never came to us but also in contemptuous manner as seemed walked vpp and downe the streats as we were handlinge the Buisines wherefore he is amersed in 10/-. The wch we desier may be receaved in anie wise to thexample of others hereafter p^re^suminge to offend in the Like." (Cf. 1596, § 84).

91.—Robert Russell's Diggings endanger the Springs.

"Item we p^re^sent that we finde mr. Robert Russell hath not onelye in great & rewinous sorte and manner digged and turned vpp the Chiefest places of the Towne Comon where the Comon springs of water are and the same hath left verie open & verie daungerous for the cattell goinge those waies but alsoe hath digged in houndwell fielde neere the washinge howse & as we suppose doth take the benefitt of the water of the same howse as alsoe of all the other waters as well waste as other waies by anie meanes cominge thither. And farther he now hath and duringe this our sittinge doth digg in the Towne ditches as also the highewaye acrosse from houndwell stile into the said ditches and as we vnderstand intendith to digg vnder the barrgate & bridge directly through to the Catchcold Tower wth intent there to erect and sett vpp an ov^er^shott[1] mill. By what aucthoritie he doth all these things beinge a matter farr beyonde the enterprise of anie other to our knowledge or anie Lymitacon Leave or licence from the Towne heretofore graunted to doe the Like we certainlie knowe not. But this we have thought good to comend to yor wo^r^ good considerations havinge the gov^ern^m^ent^ of the Towne & liberties over vs vnder her ma^jestie^ And we beinge of the Corporation wishinge, accordinge to our dueties & corporall oathes all possible good to the publique estate of the Towne & not in anie sorte repininge or intendinge to maligne or hinder the honest intent & good course of p^ro^ceedinge of anie sworne Comburgesse or other well willer to the state thereof, hopinge that yo^u^ have not graunted him anie thinge that maye anie waies p^re^judice or endaunger the

[1] Overshot—one in which the water flows upon or near the top of the wheel.

Inhabitants or anie of vs & bereave vs of the Comon benefitt bothe of Comon pasture & fresh water of longe tyme receaved & in right app^er^tainingе vnto vs, havinge taken some consideration of the p^re^misses, doe stande in some doubt of the foundringe of the barrgate if he showld digg the same hollow vnderneath & there build arches of bricke for his benefitt. And for the Towne ditches we feare he diggeth so deepe that it is neere touchinge the generall springs feedinge the wells in and about the Towne and therefore feare that in turninge the same to his saide vse & benefitt it will cause all our wells in short space to become drye and beside impaire and hinder our water cominge to the Conduits by his reducinge into one head for his purpose of all o^r^ springs & potts & the wch we humblie crave and desier yo^u^ to have due consideration of the daunger & enormities by meanes herof likelie to ensue." (Cf. 1596, § 31).

92.—The Perambulation of the Bounds.

"Item vppon consideration taken of the p^re^sent suite and Controversie attempted against the Corporation of this Towne by m^r.^ Whithead as yet dependinge vndescided in her ma^jestie^s Courte of Wardes & liveries in that he seemeth to laye Challenge vnto all or the most p^ar^te of the Comon pasture belonginge to vs & others theinhabitants Leadinge vpp w^th^in o^r^ liberties & p^er^ambulacon towards Cutthorne, as yet tyme out of memorie ev^er^ enjoyed, held & occupied by the Inhabitants of Suthampton w^th^out any lawfull Challenge or impeachin, we have thought good by these o^r^ p^re^sentm^ents^ to make knowne & p^re^sent vnto yor good Considerations that this p^re^sent p^er^ambulacon Contayninge the Lymits & bounds of our Circuite and franchisse is the verie true and p^re^sent p^er^ambulacon of the bounds and Circuits of the liberties & fraunchises of auntient tyme belonginge & app^er^tayninge to the said Towne of Suthampton, To the contrarie wherof we nether doe knowe or have at anie tyme heard, the wch p^er^ambulacon hereafter followeth verbatim viz.

> The p^er^ambulacon graunted by Kinge John, the ffirst yere of his Reigne, of the Circuite of o^r^ ffraunchisse, ffirst from Barrgate vnto Achorne bridge & Crosse west north west, and from Achorne Bridge & Crosse vnto the hood Crosse, northe through the village called Hill; and from the hood Crosse to the Cutted

thorne Crosse South South east, and from Cutted thorne Crosse to the Berrell stone Crosse east at Burggeis streat ende and so alonge Burgeis streat & through Langhorne geats vnto haven stone in hilton vppon the water side east, and so from haven stone alonge as the water lyeth vnto hedgstone at Blackworthe Sowthe, and from hedgstone as the water lyeth to Itchen Southe & from Itchen as the water lyeth to the meason dieu gate of Suthampton west." [1] (Cf. 1601, § 45).

93.—Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy neglected.

"Item we p^re^sent that there are manie younge men resident in the Towne of Suthampton whoe are not sworne to the Quenes ma^jestie^ as ought to be by statute Intituled the oathe of Supremacie wch we finde hath benn accustomed to be donn allwaies at the Courte holden at Cutthorne, and we finde by statute that the lord of ev^er^ie leet is bounde to cause the same at his court leet holden to be donn, we wherefore praye & hope for better discharge of our dueties to her ma^tie^, that yo^u^ wilbe pleased to cause all suche p^er^sons not sworne to be warned at some convenient tyme & in some good & fitt place to appere before yor wo^r^ & to take there oathes accordingly, a thinge verie requisite & necessari to be p^er^formed."

94.—Mr. Russell to amend the Rampart at Itchen Ferry.

Unless it is well done the water will overflow into the Salt Marsh.

95.—Baskets filled with earth to be provided and placed at the Watergate.

"Item we thincke it verie convenient that sufficient store of gabions or basquetts to be filled wth earthe be speedelye p^ro^vided for & made in areadines, the necessitie of the tyme considered, to be placed vppon the watergate & other places convenient, whereof we desier yor wo^r^ to have espectiall care & regarde."[2]

[1] The dispute between the Corporation and Mr. Whitehead seems to have had reference to the western boundary of the town liberties, viz., the village of Hill, the Friar's Conduit, and Banister's Court (see Davies's Southampton, pp. 42-3). This enumeration of the boundary marks appears to have been taken from the "Book of Remembrances," A.D. 1488. Earlier enumerations are given in the Black Book, A.D. 1467, and in the Oak Book, A.D. 1254.

[2] These basketfuls of earth were to be used in case of fire.

96.—The Highway near East Gate in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent the hard cawsey and highewaye leadinge from the wateringe place neere East gate directlie vpp towards the George is in manie places in great decaye and impaired and is fitt p^{re}sentlie to be amendid."

97.—Three Fairs to be held.

"Item we have thought good to comende vnto yor good memories & considerations two gen^{er}all fayres ov^{er} and above Trynitie fayre to be yerely kept in or neere this Towne, viz., one about 14 daies before lent, and about St. Georges daye [April 23rd] for the other, wch the rather we have recomended for that we thincke most p^{ar}te of the Burgesses and Comoners wilbe willinge to contribute towards the charge thereof."[1] (Cf. 1600, § 72).

[1] The Town in 1600 secured Letters Patent from Queen Elizabeth granting three fairs, in addition to the ancient Chapel or Trinity fair. They were to be held as follows:

1. Three Days beginning on the Tuesday before Shrove Sunday, *i.e.*, eight days before Lent.
2. Three Days beginning on St. Mark's day, *i.e.* April 25th.
3. Three Days beginning on the Tuesday after St. Andrew's day (November 30th).

A.D. 1600.

—o—

Title: Cutted Thorne: Curia legalis sive visus ffrancii pledgii pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ tenta apud Cuttedthorne prædictam coram venerabili viro magistro Thom[a] Lambert majore villæ Southamptonæ prædictæ necnon Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem pro termino post hocktewsdaye secundum antiquam consuetudinem villæ illius scilicet die martis decimo quinto die mensis Aprilis anno regni dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ, ffranciæ et Hiberniæ reginæ, fidei defensoris etc quadragesimo secundo.[1]

Mayor (1599-1600): Thomas Lambert.

Jurors:

John Mayor
John Green
Thomas Sherwood
William Nevy
James Reading
Edward Barlow
John Cornish
William Lynch
John Longe
John Friar
John Heerson
John Vovert
Robert Ayles
Henry Carpenter
Thomas Bedford

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
*Warden of Winchester College
*Presentator of St. Mary's
**Henry Earl of Southampton
**William Lord Sands
Richard Mill
*Heirs of William Stavely
John Exton
Richard Beeston
Paul Elliot
*Heirs of John Crook
*Thomas Jackson
*Heirs of Richard Goddard
*Heirs of William Barwick
*Heirs of Nicholas Caplin
Thomas ffashin
*Heirs of John Favor
*Richard Day
**Heirs of John Ayles
*Heirs of William Sendy
*Edward Banister
John Gregory
Heirs of Robert Russell
*Thomas Goddard
Heirs of Matthew Mahalt
Laurence Gross
*Heirs of John Cumberland

[1] For Translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was April 8th, and the Court Day, April 15th, 1600.

Free Suitors—*continued.*

William Leedes (mortuus)
Richard Etner
John Vovert
*Heirs of Edward Willmott
*Heirs of William Hawkins
Thomas ffashin
*Richard Bailie
John Green
*Heirs of Thomas Weldon
William Yelding
John Williams
Dennis Rowse
Richard Masey
John Grant
**John Brooker
**William Parmett

Wardens of St. Laurence Church
George Gollop
*Heirs of Richard Marsh
William Lynch
John Green
Edward Barlow
William Nevye
Richard Cornelius
David Hawcock
John Cornish
John Mayor
Richard Hawcock
Marian Cross
Thomas Sherwood

NOTE.—Those marked with one asterisk are fined 3d., those marked with two asterisks 6d., for non-attendance.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

PARISH OR WARD.	NAMES.	PAYMENTS.	TOTAL.
I.—"Hollirooods"	109 ...	From 2d. to 6/8 ...	£3 . 11 . 10
II.—"St. Michaells & St. Johns"	129 ...	„ 2d. „ 3/4 ...	£3 . 6 . 4
III.—"St. Lauraunce"... ...	41 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8 ...	£1 . 5 . 4
IV.—"All Sts Above the barr"	58 ...	„ 2d. „ 1/- ...	£0 . 18 . 6
V.—"All Sts wthin the Barr"	46 ...	„ 2d. „ 2/6 ...	£1 . 5 . 8
VI.—"Bagrew & Eastreate"	24 ...	„ 2d. „ 2/- ..	£0 . 11 . 2
	407		£10 . 18 . 10

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—Report concerning Recusancy, Treason and Felony.

"Touchinge the devine service we finde all well, the like of all treasons, murders or felonies." (Cf. 1596, § 1, and 1601, § 1).

2.—Clubs not provided by the Householders.

"Item we p^{re}sent the want of Clubbs in ev^{erie} mans howse for the better cons^{er}vation of her ma^{jesties} peace." (Cf. 1596, § 3, and 1601, § 2).

3.—The Town Butts in decay and the Statute of Artillery not maintained.

The Butts in the Castle green and in the town ditches in decay. (Cf. 1596, § 4, and 1601, § 3).

4.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

Stated as before. Practically identical with 1580, § 88. (Cf. also 1596, § 7, and 1601, § 4).

5.—Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

"Alsoe the like continuaunce for p^{re}servation of auntient Lights betwene howse & howse." (Cf. 1596, § 8, and 1601, § 5).

6.—"No Man's Land" to be leased out.

"Item we desier the grounde called no man's Lande may be Lett out by lease to some or other to thentent the Townes right therein may be saved wch otherwise wilbe Lost." (Cf. 1601, § 6).

7.—The Night Watches.

"Item we p^{re}sent that there is no reformation of our night watches albeit our sundry p^{re}sentm^{ts} for the same, wch thinge if it be not foreseene in time it may fall out verie daungerous to the whole estate, and espetially to this Towne beinge a Porte Towne bordered on the sea coast. We thincke it fitt ev^{erie} howsholder doe p^{ro}vide sufficient and hable men and non of the poore and comon sorte of watchmen to be placed to the watch anie more." (Cf. 1581, § 41, and 1601, § 7).

8.—Discreets of the Market neglect their Duty.

Still no redress, but the state of things is rather worse. Hence each one is fined 6d. (Cf. 1596, § 77, and 1601, § 8).

9.—Town Wall and Highway behind Bull Hall Garden in decay.

To be speedily reformed. A note in the margin adds "To be vewed by a worckman & ye charge to be knowen." (Cf. 1601, § 9).

10.—George Exton's decayed House.

"Item we p^{re}sent George Exton hath for^{ftd} by peine the last yere 6/8 ffor that he hath not builded vpp a howse next vnto St. michells prison as was comaundid, and we thincke that by statute the grounde is forfertid to the Towne if p^{ro}clamation hath benn made accordingly. Be it comaunded him to build vpp the howse theroppon at or thisside thanuntiation next on paine of 10/-." (Cf. 1601, § 10).

11.—Canshot Lane and Ditch to be cleansed.

In winter neither carts nor footmen can pass that way without danger of being injured, as some were last winter. To be done by Midsummer on pain of 6/8. (Cf. 1601, § 11).

12.—The Gutter near the Watering Pond at Hill.

"Item we p^{re}sent a gutter or a currant at the hither end of the wateringe ponde leadinge towards hill that was accustomed to carry the water out of the Ponde into the sea wherby to keep & mainteine the higheway, ys now so stopped vpp by sea oaes [mud] there lyenge, and is the falt of the cryer as we are mostlie enformed, as that there is a great whole and myery place verie daungerous for man or horsse, and must wth all speed be amended by the Towne." (Cf. 1601, § 12).

13.—The Cistern in Gosling Lane to be Repaired.

"Item we p^{re}sent the clensinge cesterne in gosswell Lane wanteth a hooke to the dore wch must be spedelie amended."

14.—Bottrell's Well in Decay.

"Also bottrells well locke and dore all decayed to be p^{re}sentlie amended." (Cf. 1602, § 18).

15.—The Vanes at Hill Bridge.

"Item we p^{re}sent the Vanes at hill bridge doe not stande as in times past, and we thincke there ought to be three vanes for the Towne, viz. 2 vanes vppon bothe the posts at the hiether ende and one vane vppon the north east post, ffor that we challenge our Liberties on theast side of hill streat and the Inhabitants there ought to doe there suite and s^{er}vice at our Law dayse as we suppose, our p^{er}ambulacon considered & regarded wch leadeth vs herevnto." (Cf. 1601, § 13).

16.—The Keys of the Town Gates.

"Item we p^re^sent that all the keyes of the Towne gates, beinge at our ellection day yerelie del^d^ [delivered] vnto Aldermen of the Towne to keep for the better salvegarde of the Towne, are comitted to the keepinge of divers verie poore and insufficient men and by them comonly opened and shutt at all times of the night at there pleasures whereof we crave reformation." A marginal note adds "Everey ald^er^man to cawle in theyre keys and to kepe them in their owne possession or to apoynt verey suffycent parties for keping those keys."

17.—The Street from the Alum Cellar to the Wool House not paved.

"Item we p^re^sent the streat leadinge from the Allom celler vnto the woll howse is not paved albeit our form^er^ p^re^sentment." (Cf. 1601, § 14).

18.—The Posts and Vanes at Langthorn Gate to be amended.

"Item we p^re^sent the posts and vanes at Lenghthorne gate and leckwise at haven stone by hillton, are fitt to be amended and new cullored." (Cf. 1601, § 15).

19.—Filthy state of the Road near Havenstone.

"Also the passage betwene the two posts nere havenstone is so moyry as is not passable, wherefore we amerce Sir michell blunt knight that holdeth stoneham farme in 12d." To be amended by next Lawday on pain of 10/-.

20.—The Admiralty Court not held.

"Item we p^re^sent that our Admirall courts for our Liberties are not kept yerelie as they ought to be, wch defalt if not reformed wilbe a meanes that for want of vse thereof we shall loose the same as we have lost Portessmothe." (Cf. 1601, § 16).

21.—The Bouney in Padwell Lane not yet repaired.

"Item we p^re^sent as before the bonye in padwell Lane is not repayred and is to be donn by the Towne." (Cf. 1582, § 34).

22.—The Bridge at East Gate decayed.

"Item we p^re^sent the East gate bridge is greatlie decayed and must be p^re^sentlie amended."

23.—Holes over the East Gate to be amended.

"Item the two holes ov^er^ the gate wch we have form^er^lie p^re^sentid is not amended." (Cf. 1600, § 22).

24.—The Town Walls decayed.

"Item we p^re^sent all the walles towards the sea side wch we have form^er^lie in p^ar^ticulars p^re^sented are in no wise repayred nether the pyles and stones for defence of the walles anie waies continued wch must and ought to be regarded." (Cf. 1596, § 41, and 1601, §§ 51 and 52).

25.—Rubbish on the West Quay and in the Water.

"Item we p^re^sent that notw^th^standinge our often and yerelie p^re^sentm^ts^ as also verie good orders & p^ro^clamations made & established for the clensinge of the west key of old shipps and Timber and ballast cast into the channell, there is no reformation had but this abuse continnually encreased more & more, wherefore we hold it fitt that the water Bailyffe should have it geven in charge vnto him & that he have the water ferye attending on him as often he shall thinck fitt to take distresses from such as arr offenders in those cases." (Cf. 1596, § 43, and 1601, § 95).

26.—Richard Samford for cutting down the Piles near the Lime Kiln.

"Item we p^re^sent Richard Sampforde shippwright for cuttinge downe of the pyles nere vnto the Lyme Kelles at the west key to hale vpp his timber thereat from the seaside, wherefore we amerce him in 6^d.^ As also he hath there digged a sawpitt and buildeth boats ther vppon the Towne lande by what aucthoritie we knowe not wch we referr to yor considerations."

27.—The Highway above the Bar.

The highway between Mr. Crook's farm and Mr. Gubbin's farm, where the beast fair is held, is in decay and requires speedy amendment.

28.—Symon Reston's Tipling House and Bowling Alley.

"Item we p^re^sent Symon Reston for keepinge a Tipplinge howse and a bowlinge alley at mawdlin howse contrarie to statute wherfore we amerce him in 2/6. Be yt comanded him to keep no more Tiplinge w^th^out allowance nor anie more bowlinge alley there on pain of 40/-."

29.—John Parker's Bowling Alley at the King's Orchard.

"Item we p^{re}sent John parker for the Like comon bowlinge alley at the Kinges orcharde, wherefore we amerce him in 20/- in that he is a Burgesse and hath hadd sundry warnings for the same abuse." (Cf. 1600, § 28).

30.—Town Buckets wanting.

"Item we p^{re}sent that notwthstandinge our last yeres p^{re}sentm^{t} that the Towne Bucketts are altogether decayed and wantinge wch we desier may be reformed and p^{ro}clamation to be made accordinglie." (Cf. 1601, § 18).

31.—Highway between the Windmill and Itchen Ferry.

"Item we p^{re}sent that notwthstandinge certaine monie hath benn gathered for the amendm^{t} of the highe waye betwene the windmill and Itchen verry, there is nothinge donn vnto yt, wch requiereth speedie amendment."

32.—Works at the Seaside.

"Item we desier that the new worcks begonn and to be donn by George Exton towards the sea side may be speedely amended & finished, And that the said worcks be rampiered as fast as they be built otherwise they will decaye."

33.—The Highway from God's House Gate decayed.

"Item we p^{re}sent the way from Godeshowse gate to the lower ende of Godeshowse close & so towards Kings orcharde is muche decayed & requiereth speedie amendm^{t}."

34.—The Footpath in East Street.

"Item we desier as the last yere was begunn that the foote cawsey downe theastreat to St. Maryes churche may be paved throughout, and that the bounye there may be spedelie amended."

35.—A Stile closed by John Grant at the East end of Hogland.

Hence he has forfeited 6d. To be opened again by Trinity next on pain of 5/-.

36.—Mr. Nicholas Caplin's Boundary Stones to be removed.

"Item wee hold it very fitt that the bownd stoonnes Remayninge in & vppon the grownds heretofore letten to Mr. Nicholas Caplin be taken away and converted to some other vsse that the memory thereof may be extinguished." A marginal note adds: "Those stones to be removid & to be seatt vpon th^e^ cawsey tha^t^ ledith to th^e^ chapell." (Cf. 1601, § 20).

37.—The Water Course out of East Street.

Sir Oliver Lambert has forfeited 6/8 for not cleansing his ditch beyond his hopyard. To be done by Midsummer on pain of 5/-. (Cf. 1601, § 21).

38.—The Wash House at Houndwell.

"Item wee p^re^sent the washe howsse at howndwell to be paved & new troyhes [troughs] to be made." (Cf. 1596, § 37, and 1601, § 22).

39.—The Wells and Pumps to be repaired.

"Item we p^re^sent as form^er^ly wee have p^re^sented that it is very necessary to have the welles and plumpes in the towne streets repayred." (Cf. 1601, § 23).

40.—Danger of Fire from Adam Veald's Bake House.

"Item wee p^re^sent a very dangerous bakehowsse kept by Adam Veald very necessary to be seene vnto for that it may Indanger the wholle toune." (Cf. 1601, § 26).

41.—Town Houses in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent that many of the towne howsses are in very great decay, viz., the howsse of Mr. Southe, the howsse of Thomas nicholls, Conry Whytthorns, Thomas Beares, the woull howsse, the Scholle howsse, the howsse over gods howsse gate, the west hall." (Cf. 1596, § 61, and 1601, § 24).

42.—The Watch Tower in decay.

"Item wee p^re^sent the wache tower greatly in decay fitt to be p^re^sently amended."

43.—The Miserable state of Laurence Darvell.

"Item wheras heretofore wee have comended vnto yor concideration the estate of Laurence Darvell when as yet he had sumthing to have relieved him if it had bin lowked vnto in tyme, so now seeinge the most myserable estate that he is fallen into wee desyre that some care may be taken of him, that he may either be shipped to sea wth some man where he may be governed or else kept in some howsse least sume owtrage be comitted by him." A note in the margin adds:—"L. dervell cost ye towne the last yeare verey neare fyftey shillings." (Cf. 1601, § 27).

44.—Refuse at the West Quay Gate and at the Postern Gate

left by the inhabitants there. . . . . "it would be amended yf the Cryar did butt have any care vnto it, and Informe mr. mayor of the offendors when the offences be comitted." (Cf. 1601, § 55).

45.—The Defaults of the Town Crier.

"Item wee p^{re}sente the cryar for that he in no sortt doth his duty neither in sweeping the watergate (key and) west key, weeding the walles, sweeping the markett, nor anything elce that is fitting vnto his place, and yett in regard of fouling of the keyes by such as bringeth woude or fagott he taketh sumthing of ev^{er}y boat in the name of a duty, wherefore wee hold it fitt that a more dutyfull man be putt in his place or yf he doe contynwe his place for his sev^{er}all contempts & negligencs, wee desyr he may be severarly punished." He is to clean the Quays, Market Place, etc. once a week. (Cf. 1580, § 58, and 1587, § 47).

46.—Walter Fashin's House in Bull Street in decay.

To be repaired by Michaelmas on pain of 10/-, and a heap of refuse there to be cleared away by Midsummer on pain of 2/-.

47.—Mr. Fashin's Garden Wall in decay.

To be repaired by Midsummer on pain of 10/-.

48.—A Gutter stopped up by Mark Hoskins near his Barn Door.

To be cleansed by Mark Hoskins or his tenants by Midsummer next on pain of 6d.

49.—The Hedge made by Nicholas Craddock.

"Item we p^{re}sent the beard of the hedge betwene the cawsey and the Towne ditche made there by nichollas craddocks is turned into the highewaye wch ought to be in the Inner side thereof, wherefore we amerse him in 4d., and be yt comaunded him to amend the same on thisside o^{r} lady daye next pein 12d."

50.—The Ditch leading from St. Mary's Church to Chapel stopped up.

The owners of the meadow there are to cleanse the ditch by Midsummer on pain of 2/-. (Cf. 1601, § 30).

51.—The Ditch near the Chantry.

"Item we p^{re}sent the ditche and waye on the backside of the chauntrye greatlie in decaye wch requireth p^{re}sent amendm^{ent}."

52.—Depositing of Refuse in the Harbour.

"Item we p^{re}sent div^{er}s Inhabitants of this Towne and espetially those dwellinge nere about the watergate doe cast the filth of there howses into the sea wch is very dangrous for destroyenge the harbor. The cause thereof and continuaunce of this abuse the more in that the cryer appoincted for his office is altogether slacke and remisse in thexecution of his office, wherof we pray reformation." (Cf. 1600, § 25).

53.—The Hog Pound in decay.

"Item wee p^{re}sent that the hogg pounde is in sume decay and wanteth p^{re}sent amendment for that the hoggs creepe out as fast as they are putt in."

54.—Nicholas Janvryn and Thomas Courtmill to attend to Sanitary Matters

by St. Bartholomew's day next on pain of 10/-.

55.—Widow Chawlde's Water Course.

"Item we p^{re}sent as heretofore we have donn that will^{m} courtmill is muche annoyed by a water course that the widow chawlde maketh throughe the garden of the said courtmill and greatly anoyeth him in that the said water course showld have his currant and waye vnder the Tinn howse wall as in auntient tyme hath benn."

56.—The Filthy State of the Gaol.

"Item we p^re^sent that o^r^ Comm^on^ gaoll is very filthely kept so that the noisome stincks therof are suche and so Intolerable as it is very dangerus to breed sume Infectious diseasse bothe emongest the prisoners & also suche others as shall passe by into the halle or sitt in the halle, desyring that some straight commandement may be geven to Richard Jackson for the clensinge thereof forthw^th^ and so to continwe the same from tyme to tyme."

57.—The New Windmill.

"Item wheras their is a wyndmill built vppon the towne lands and the same lett out at a certaine rent for the benefitt of the same towne, wee hold it fitt for the maintenance of the same mill that the towne bakers should grynd their corne at the same myll or at the least such p^ar^t of their corne as the sayd mylle can conveniently grynde, p^ro^vided alwayes that they be as well vsed there as at others placs, wch the farmers will vndertake shalbe don, ffor wch purpose wee desyre that the sayd Bakers may be called before yor wo^r^ and therevnto Injoyned so farre forth as shalbe thought fitt in yor discretions."

58.—A Wall of St. Michael's Prison in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent the wall of St. michels prison towards Roger nollses howse is much decayed and requireth p^re^sent amendm^ent^."

59.—Trading by a Non-Burgess.

"Item we p^re^sent one Mr. Lacy a new commer dwellinge in St. michells parishe nere to the churche whoe hath his wife & children and selleth beere and bread and other victuells."

60.—A Water Course to be attended to

by Oliver Bison and Owen Sharp to prevent the water from soaking into the cellar of Widow Chawlde. To be done by Midsummer on pain of 3/4.

61.—A Filthy Gutter in Bull Street,

chiefly caused by Walter Feverell's slaughter-house and hog-sty. To be amended by Midsummer on pain of 12d.

62.—A Bucket required for the Well in Bull Street.

"Item we p^{re}sent also there wanteth a well buckett to the well in bull streat verie necessarie to be supplyed in that the hott wether cometh on and water wilbe scarce as is feared."

63.—Refuse of Straw and Filth deposited in Bull Street

under the wall of the fish loft of Henry Carpenter. Hence he has forfeited 6d. To be cleared away by Midsummer on pain of 2/-.

64.—Peter Legay's Servants for digging in the Causeway near Hill Bridge.

"Item we p^{re}sent the people or s^{er}vaunts of peter legaye for digginge of the cawsey towards the sea neere vnto hill bridge to the great decaye of the same." Hence Peter Legay is fined 2/-. Penalty for the next offence 10/-. (Cf. 1601, § 31).

65.—Defaults of the Town Crier.

"Item we p^{re}sent the Cryar for that he not onely neglecteth his dutyes in many things before written but also for not sweeping nere and alongest the strets and caye wch wayes layeth most filthy wth ordure being in the vewe of people coming from hollyrowds as of all others wch passe by wch we desyre may be not onely amended for the p^{re}sent but continwely." (Cf. 1600, § 45).

66.—Filthy condition of the Proclamation House.

"Item the place wer m$^{r.}$ mayor and the rest sitteth at the tyme of proclamations[1] is comonly very fowlle and so seemly to be seen (to), be it therefore comanded to the Clarrk of hollyrowds or the Cryer to kepe it in better order or wch of them whom it conc^{er}neth."

67.—Unlawful Games.

The artifficers, etc., continue to bowl at God's House green and no redress . . . . "wch is a thing noted not onely by the better sortt of this towne but also by gent^{n} [gentlemen] strangers resorting to that place, wee do desyr mr. mayor and

[1] "The western porch or cloister of Holy Rood Church was used by the town for proclamations, in consequence of which the Corporation always repaired that part of the church, called the 'Proclamation House,' and paid some acknowledgment for its use." Davies's Southampton, p. 361.

the rest of the Justics to take better regard of it, otherwysse wee must be excused yf wee p^{ro}ceed farther as well for the reforming of this as of divers others things p^{re}sented and no redresse by thosse in whome the aucthorety is to do it." (Cf. 1596, § 82, and 1601, § 32).

68.—Apprentices to be enrolled.

"Item wee p^{re}sent that it is very fitt that every burg^{ess}, shopkeeper, artificer or Craftsman whatsoev^{er} should Inroll all such prentecs as they receave into their sev^{er}all services to the Intent that the beginning and end of ther yeres may be knowen that such as have served vnder the numb^{er} of yeres p^{er}mitted be not fradulently made ffree and such as after their p^{re}ntiships ended by occasion of Long absencs at there returne may be knowen and allowed and for that purposse the towne Clarke wil be reddy to attend and take notice at ev^{er}y mans howsse and is to have for his fee 12$^{d.}$ a peece, wch we desyre may be effected." (Cf. 1601, § 33).

69.—The Water Course through Peter Poche's Ground stopped up by Widow Edmonds.

To be opened out by Widow Edmonds by Midsummer next on pain of 10/-.

70.—Chandlers for Raising the Price of Candles.

"Item we p^{re}sent that contrary to all the oulde, auntient and Lawdable orders of this Towne conc^{er}ninge the Buttchers for sellinge of the Tallow to the Towne chaundler there is a great abuse insomuche as the buttcher for his p^{ar}te selleth his Tallow at pleasure And all the chaundlerss there candells at there owne wills viz. when they will reare and Lett fall the prices of them as if there were no feare of Justice nor regarde of observation of orders amongest them, the comon pryce of a pound of candels beinge 5$^{d.}$ all the yere Longe, wch we referr to yor good Considerations for redresse aspetiallie in that it conc^{er}neth the comon wealth and poore of this Towne buyenge there candels by the pennywth cravinge redresse thereof and that the good and auntient orders of the Towne in these cases heretofore made may be observed & kept as in tymes past it hath benn." (Cf. 1596, § 33, and 1601, § 34).

71.—John Martin for Mixing Sand with Wheat at the Mill.

"Item we p^{re}sent John Martin, Denis Rowses man, that s^{er}veth in the windmill, for that by his owne confession he did putt into a sacke of wheat of mr. Tolderveies carried to the mill to be grounde a pottle or more of the Sande of the sea, and grounded it all together wth the wheat to the great hurte and damage of the people that showld eat the same and great vnwholesomnes of the bread for mans boddie therwth to be made The punishm^{t} of whome we referr to your wo^{r} Considerations as in justice app^{er}tayneth." A note in the margin adds :—"This p^{ar}ty for his offence was punished in the pilloryie."

72.—The Expense of the Fairs.

"Wheras wee have 3 sev^{er}all fayres wthin the towne wch wee hope wilbe beneficiall therevnto And wheras heretofore the fayre kept at the Lady of grace Chappell hath bin very chargeable vnto the Inhabitants hereof by reason of the great solemnetyes vsed at that tyme, and especially to the sheriffe, Bailiffe and Constables besyds the expence of powder[1] gen^{er}ally wch charge in the wholle cannott amount vnto lese then the sume of fyfty pownds yerely, o^{r} opinions are that thosse Ceremonyes are very fitt to be lefte, and onely the substance to be p^{er}formed, wch is onely to p^{ro}claime the sayd fayre as before hathe bin don and to have the wache sett by mr. Constables or the byddles to retaine people in good order. And the Bailiffe for the tyme to be there for the execution of Justice." (Cf. 1596, § 97, and 1601, § 35).

73.—Unfair Promotion to the Offices of Sheriff and Mayor.

"Item we p^{re}sent that whereas there hath benn admitted vnto the ffellowshipp of ffreemen or Burgesses of this Towne divers Gentlemen and others wch heretofore have never vndertaken nor benn called to be Constables, Stewards nor Bayliffs nor ev^{er} borne any charges conc^{er}ninge the said offices, but at the first to be Sheriffs and soe mayors, we have thought good to comend vnto yor grave considerations our publique dislike of the same, not thinckinge it to be fitt so to Continew, and doe therefore humbly pray and desier yor wo^{r} to take dew care and considera-

[1] Powder—probably the Court of Pie Powder which administered justice at the fair.

tion thereof, and that the Burthen of suche chargeable and troublesome offices may not be altogether imposed vppon our poore Townesmen & suche others overslipp the same wch we thincke to be contrary to the auntient and lawdable orders of this Towne and priviledge to the corporation graunted."

74.—Hogs in the Town.

"Item we p^{re}sent a great abuse of hoggestyes kept wthin the Towne walles and there hoggs comonly and daylie goinge vpp & downe the streats in all placs most vnseemelye to all straungers and other people resortinge to the Towne wch hath benn ev^{er} accompted a Towne of good gove^{rn}m^{ent} whereof we pray redresse by punishm^{ent} of the offenders." A note in the margin adds:—"p^{re}sent ord^{er} to executt ye old & auncient ord^{er} for this filthey swyne." (Cf. 1590, § 73, and 1601, § 87).

75.—Assize of Wood and Coal.

"Item we p^{re}sent the Assize of woode & coles is nothinge Looked vnto by the Justics nor other officers for that purpose sworne & appoincted wch we pray may be regarded as in right and iustice appertayneth."

76.—False Weights and Measures.

Sixty-seven persons fined sums varying from 1d. to £2. (Cf. 1596, § 85, and 1601, § 85).

77.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

Five butchers fined sums varying from 2/- to 5/- for killing oxen, kine, sheep, hogs, etc., in slaughter-houses within the town. The slaughter-houses are to be removed outside the town on pain of 10/- each. (Cf. 1596, § 16, and 1601, §§ 48 and 86).

78.—George Dent for Engrossing the Market.

"Item we p^{re}sent George Dent alias Barton by his owne confession and some of our knowledges for an Engrosser of victuell comonlye viz. for buyenge of beefe, whole veales & other victuell at the fryers gate and sellinge the same againe at his owne shopp beinge all in one markett, wherefore we amerse him in 2/6. Also he hath by form^{er} paines for^{fd} 22/6 for this defalt and great offence." (Cf. 1594, § 32, and 1596, § 72).

79.—Butchers for Killing Calves.

Fourteen butchers fined sums varying from 4d. to 2/- for killing calves under five weeks old contrary to statute. (Cf. 1594, § 36, and 1601, § 89).

80.—Overcharging the Common.

Twelve persons fined sums varying from 12d. to 5/- for oppressing the Common. (Cf. 1596, § 86, and 1601, §§ 81 and 96).

81.—Offenders against the Statute of Pound Breach.

Four persons fined 12d. for taking their animals out of the pound, or from the drivers.

82.—Undertenants, New Comers and Tiplers not allowed.

Eleven persons presented, some fined 12d., some 4d., and some nothing. (Cf. 1596, § 10, and 1602, § 73).

A.D. 1601.

—o—

Title: Cutted thorne: Curia legalis sive visus francii pledgii pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ tenta apud Cutthorne prædictam coram venerabili viro magistro Johanno Mayor majore villæ Southamptonæ prædictæ necnon Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem, pro termino post hoctewsday secundum antiquam consuetudinem villæ illius scilicet die martis quinto die mensis maii anno regni dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ, ffranciæ et hiberniæ reginæ fidei defensoris etc quadragesimo tertio.[1]

Mayor (1600-1): John Mayor.

Jurors:

Thomas Sherwood	James Reading	George Gollopp
William Nevie	William Lynch	John Parker
Robert Chambers	Edward Barlow	Henry Carpenter
John Cornish	John Ellzie	John Friar
David Morrell	William Marinell	William ffoxall

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
*Wardens of Winchester College
*Presentator of St. Mary's
Henry Earl of Southampton (crossed out)[2]
*William Lord Sandes
*John Mayor
Richard Mill
*Heirs of William Stavely
Heirs of John Exton
Richard Beston
Paul Elliott
Heirs of John Crook
*Thomas Jackson
*Heirs of Richard Goddard
*Heirs of William Barwick
Heirs of Nicholas Caplin
*John Caplin
Thomas ffashin
*Heirs of John Favor
*Heirs of John Ayles
*Heirs of William Sendy
*Edward Banister
John Gregory
Heirs of Robert Russell
*Thomas Goddard
Heirs of Matthew Mahalt

[1] For Translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was April 28th, and the Court Day was May 5th, 1601.

[2] Over the obliterated name is written concerning the property of the Earl that it is "in manibus dominæ reginæ," while concerning the Earl himself a marginal note adds that he has been condemned for high treason (alta prodicio). Cf. the corresponding entry next year, 1602.

Free Suitors—*continued.*

Laurence Grosse
Heirs of John Cumberland
*William Leedes
John Vovert
Heirs of Edward Willmott
*Heirs of William Hawkins
Thomas ffashin
*Richard Baylie
*John Green
Heirs of Thomas Welldon
*William Yelding
John Williams
Dennis Rowse
*Richard Masey
John Grant
John Brooker
*William Parmett
Wardens of St. Lawrence Church
George Gollopp
Heirs of Richard Marsh
William Lynch
Edward Barlow
William Nevey
*Richard Cornellius
David Hancocke (mortuus)
John Cornish
*Richard Hancock
Marian Cross
John Mayor
Thomas Sherwood

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 3d. each for non-attendance.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

PARISH OR WARD.	NAMES.	PAYMENTS.	TOTAL.
I.—"Hollyroods"	...110 ...	From 2d. to 6/8 ...	£4 . 5 . 11
II.—"St. Lauraunce"	42 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8 ...	£1 . 11 . 8
III.—"All Sts wthin the Barrgate"	95 ...	„ 2d. „ 3/4 ...	£3 . 7 . 0
IV.—"Bagrew & Eastreat"	23 ...	„ 2d. „ 5/- ...	£0 . 17 . 6
V.—"St. Michaells" ...	...161 ...	„ 2d. „ 3/4 ...	£5 . 3 . 0
	431		£15 . 5 . 1

NOTE.—All Saints without the Bar is not mentioned, but its returns are probably included under the heading of All Saints within the Bar.

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—Report concerning Recusancy, Treason and Felony.

Practically identical with 1600, § 1. (Cf. also 1602, §§ 1 and 2).

2.—Clubs not provided by the Householders.

Similar to 1600, § 2. (Cf. also 1604, § 75).

3.—The Town Butts in decay.

"Itm we p^{re}sent the Butts are altogether decayed wch we desier may be amended, and thincke it fitt that the Butts in the Towne ditches may be sett neerer together viz. the one of them the space of 8 or 9 foote neerer to the other, and for the stones wch are taken away nichollas craddock butcher hath p^{ro}missed vs to bringe them againe." (Cf. 1600, § 3, and 1604, § 34).

4.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

Practically identical with 1580, § 88. (Cf. also 1600, § 4, and 1602, § 5).

5.—Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

Identical with 1600, § 5. (Cf. also 1602, § 6).

6.—"No Man's Land" not yet leased out.

Similar to 1600, § 6. A note in the margin adds: "Mr. Jefferey desiers to take ytt in regard of his land wch lieth next vnto ytt, & offers a groat a yard for ytt." (Cf. also 1602, § 7).

7.—The Night Watches.

The watchmen who are appointed do nothing but sleep most of the night. (Cf. 1600, § 7, and 1602, § 8).

8.—Discreets of the Market neglect their Duty.

Hence each one is fined 12d. Penalty in the future 3/4 each. (Cf. 1596, § 77, and 1600, § 8).

9.—Town Wall and Highway behind Bull Hall Garden in decay.

Still no redress. (Similar to 1600, § 9).

10.—George Exton's Decayed House

not yet repaired. Hence George Exton has forfeited 13/4. Similar to 1600, § 10. (Cf. also 1602, § 69).

11.—Canshot Lane and Ditch to be cleansed.

Mr. Jeffrey is to cleanse his ditch there by Michaelmas next on pain of 6/8. (Cf. 1600, § 11, and 1604, § 58).

12.—The Gutter near the Watering Pond at Hill.

It is to be attended to by William May, who is commanded to cast the ditch leading from the great conduit head down Gosling Lane. To be done by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 5/-. (Cf. 1600, § 12).

13.—The Vanes at Hill Bridge.

"Item we finde the vanes at hill bridge are not placed as in tymes past they have donn [? been], The amendm^{t} whereof we referr to your wo^{r} Consideration." (Cf. 1600, § 15).

14.—The Street from the Alum Cellar to the Wool House not yet paved.

To be done by the inhabitants there by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 12d. each. (Cf. 1600, § 17).

15.—The Posts and Vanes at Langthorn Gate to be amended.

The matter to be attended to by the stewards. (Cf. 1600, § 18).

16.—Admiralty Court not held.

Similar to 1600, § 20. The Court is to be held yearly. (Cf. also 1602, § 70).

17.—The Highway Above the Bar near Mr. Jeffrey's Barn

to be amended by him by Michaelmas on pain of 6/8.

18.—Town Buckets wanting.

"Item we desier provision to be made of the Towne bucketts seinge they are so necessarie vppon occasion of ffyer, wch God keep vs from." (Cf. 1600, § 30).

19.—East Street to be paved.

Each tenant to pave in front of his door by Michaelmas next on pain of 12d. each. (Cf. 1603, § 35).

20.—Nicholas Caplin's Boundary Stones to be removed.

Similar to 1600, § 36. A note in the margin adds: "to be taken downe & brought into ye towne hous for necessary vses."

21.—The Water Course out of East Street.

"Item we p^re^sent the water course in theastreat and also the ditche vnder S^ir^ olliv^er^ lambert's hopp garden is verie filthie & decayeth the highe way there. Be it comaunded vnto Roger hilliar, S^ir^ ollive^r^s bayliffe, to Escower & clense them bothe on this side michellmas next peine of 6/8." (Cf. 1600, § 37).

22.—The Wash House at Houndwell.

A collection is to be made of all the inhabitants Above the Bar, as they receive the most benefit from the wash house. (Cf. 1600, § 38, and 1602, § 11).

23.—The Pumps to be repaired.

To be attended to by the Aldermen of every ward and the Churchwardens of every parish where the pumps are. (Cf. 1600, § 39, and 1604, § 52).

24.—Town Houses in decay.

The houses which were presented the last year, and especially Father Moore's bake house, are still in great decay. (Cf. 1600, § 41, and 1602, § 64).

25.—Wiatt's Well in decay.

To be amended, as it serveth so many of the inhabitants. (Cf. 1596, § 37).

26.—Danger of Fire from Adam Veald's Bake House.

. . . "in respect of his virses [furze, for making fires] wch Lye there vppon his oven and nere his chimney. . . ." Hence he has forfeited 2/-. To be attended to by Michaelmas next on pain of 10/- (Cf. 1600, § 40, and 1602, § 63).

27.—The Miserable State of Laurence Darvall.

"Item we desier that some order may be taken in yor good considerations for Lauraunce dervall soe that he may not wander as he doth vpp and downe the streats the rather in that he is a Towne borne childe & his father [Hugh Darvall] was sh^e^riffe of the Towne [in 1574] & of good wealthe whiles he lived here, assuringe yor wo^r^ships the spectaclie to all straungers and others is verie evill & Lamentable yt were good in our opinions that he were kept vpp in some close howse for some time and not

suffered to drinck so muche as he doth, and no doubt but it may be a meanes to restore him to his wonted minde againe." A note in the margin adds: "Mr. Maior vndertaketh to send him to Ireland & some be of ye opinion that yf he were sent to bedlem in London he might yet be cured of his weaknesse." Then follows a later note in another hand: "He is sent away to the Low Countries." (Cf. 1600, § 43).

28.—Walter Fashin's House in Bull Street still in decay.

It is in a very dangerous state both to the neighbours and to the passers-by. To be repaired by Christmas on pain of 20/-. A proclamation to be made according to the statute. (Cf. 1601, § 29, and 1604, § 53).

29.—Walter Fashin's House in St. John's Parish in decay.

Hence he has forfeited 10/-. To be repaired by Michaelmas on pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1601, § 28).

30.—The Ditch leading from St. Mary's Church to Chapel

to be cleansed by the porters by Trinity next on pain of 12d. each. (Cf. 1600, § 50, and 1602, § 29).

31.—The Way and Causeway near Hill Bridge in decay.

To be attended to at the town's charge before the sea water overflows it. (Cf. 1600, § 64, and 1602, § 71).

32.—Unlawful Games.

"Item we present as heretofore the abuse of manie of the Artificers for Bowlinge Comonlie in the Greene and no punishment inflicted on them, namely henry osmonde turner a most notable Comon player & gamester & breaker of the peace insightinge wth ffraunciis knowles servant to mr. nevie & besides wth vile words abusinge peter ffrier & others in the Greene." Four others named fined 12d. each. (Cf. 1600, § 67, and 1602, § 20).

33.—Apprentices to be enrolled.

The Town Clerk is to have 6d. as his fee for enrolling each apprentice. (Cf. 1600, § 68, and 1604, § 100).

34.—Chandlers for Raising the Price of Candles.

Similar to 1600, § 70. No reformation has been made. A marginal note adds: "They are irregular people and ytt passeth our understandings to reforme them." (Cf. 1600, § 70).

35.—Expense of the Fairs

due to the unnecessary "solempnities" attending them. Similar to 1600, § 72. (Cf. also 1602, § 72).

36.—Encroachment in Canshot Lane by Richard Dyer.

"Item we p^re^sent a pale encroched into the foot pathe & highe way in Caneshoot Lane sett there by Richard dyer the glasse man, wherefore we amerse him in 12d." He is commanded to remove it by Michaelmas on pain of 3/4.

37.—Encroachment in Canshot Lane by Andrew Smith.

"Item we p^re^sent a skeelinge or shedd builded vpp in Caneshoot Lane by Andrew Smithe the Smithe wch is encroched into the highe waye and no rent nor acknowledgm^ent^ for the same to the Toune." Hence he has forfeited 12d. To remove it by Michaelmas on pain of 2/6. (Cf. 1602, § 15).

38.—Encroachment in Gosling Lane by Mr. Jeffrey.

Mr. Jeffrey has made his hedge two feet too far into the lane. To be amended on pain of 2/6.

39.—Conduit Heads in decay.

The conduits in Gosling Lane, near Bottrell's Well and in Lubery Mead are to be attended to. (Cf. 1594, § 20, and 1602, §§ 12, 16, and 19).

40.—The Cucking Stool to be repaired.

"Item we thincke it fitt for the punishm^ent^ of Scoldes and such disordered people of the Towne that the cucking stoole latelie erected vppon the ditches may be renewed, amended and repayred as in times past it hath benn." A note in the margin adds: "Somthing to be devised to be kept dry & to be vsed att ye crane att full sea, ytt rots & is broken standinge abrode, halfe a hogshed will serve as well as any thing." (Cf. 1577, § 106, and 1603, § 34).

41.—The Brickmaker for damaging the Heath.

"Item we p^re^sent ffather Smithe the brickmaker for breakinge vpp the grounde in the heath for his claye and not fillinge it vpp againe wch is verie daungerous." The holes to be filled up by Christmas next on pain of 10/-.

42.—Palings at the East Gate in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent that the impalinge at the Eastgate requiereth to be repayred and amended, wch we pray may be donn."

43.—Refuse near the East Gate.

The refuse has been left by the inhabitants within the little wall of the south side outside the gate. They are commanded to remove it by Midsummer next on pain of 6d. each.

44.—Gutter and Ditch to be cleansed.

The gutter on the north side of East street is to be scoured by the inhabitants, and Dervall is to cleanse the ditch by his orchard by Midsummer next on pain of 5/-. A note adds: "Becawse mydsom^er^ is past apoynt S^t·^ James tyd next."

45.—Perambulation of the Bounds Obstructed by Michael Netley.

"Item we p^re^sent michaell nettley for stopping vpp our p^er^ambulacon by the sea side at the East end of the chappell insomuche as we hadd no passage that waye as in times past but verie daungerous for our horsses in respect of great store of timber & such like wch he had layed there, and for that thexample was so odious and the abuse offered vnto Mr. Mayor and the Aldermen so intollerable espetiallie to lett the said timber lye there soe vnorderlie that daye of our circuite Ridinge from the Lawdaye we doe amerse him the said netley in 20/-, and doe farther pein him to remove his said enclosure so made & Laye it open as it was on thisside Trynititide next vppon pain of 40/-." A note in the margin adds:—"The poore man confesseth his error, protesting ytt nott don willfully but forgettfully & desires moderation of his paine." (Cf. 1596, § 69, and 1596, § 92).

46.—The Bouney in Rockstone Lane.

It is in such a dangerous state that it is impossible to ride there. To be attended to by the town. (Cf. 1602, § 67).

47.—The Conduit of All Saints to be repaired.

"Item we p^{re}sent the Conduit of All hollowes is much empayred in the stones & wall thereof whereof we praye redresse." (Cf. 1601, § 39, and 1602, § 60).

48.—A Slaughter House lately erected by Mathew Craddock

behind the walls contrary to the statute. Hence he has forfeited 3/4. (Cf. 1600, § 77).

49.—Heaps of Refuse in divers parts of the Town.

Refuse left behind the stables of Mr. Lamberts, Mr. Aspten, Mr. Tolderweighe, Mr. Francis Mill; each offender is fined 12d. The refuse to be cleared away by Midsummer next on pain of 3/4 each.

50.—The Wall behind the School in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent the wall behinde the schoolehowse is in decaye & requireth speedie amendm^{ent} as alsoe the stones to be cast and layd close to the same."

51.—The Piles at the Watergate in decay.

The stones in the wall there and the piles are to be amended. (Cf. 1600, § 24).

52.—The Town Walls in decay.

"Item alsoe we p^{re}sent the Towne wall betwene the watergate and the west key close by the Racks must be amended and buttrest out, least it fall, wch must be donn wth speed." (Cf. 1600, § 24, and 1602, §§ 33 and 37).

53.—Nicholas Samford for cutting Piles at the Coopers' Tower.

"Item we p^{re}sent the pyles cutt by Cowp^{ers} Tower to the number of 40 at least, wch is donn by nichollas Samforde, wherefore we amerse him in 5/-." (Cf. 1602, § 35).

54.—An old Ship at the West Quay to be repaired.

"Item we present the olde hulcke at the west key is rent and Torne so muche as it is a great damage to the key and quiet Lyenge of shipps there, and if she be not repayred & made stronger all the ballast in her will fall into the sea, and so choake vpp the channell and be verie daungerous to all shippinge that shall Lye there."

55.—Refuse in Lord's Lane and at the Postern Gate.

Hence Dennis Rouse has forfeited 12d. and the tenants outside the gate 6d. The refuse is to be cleared away by Midsummer next. (Cf. 1600, § 44, and 1602, § 46).

56.—Town Walls in decay.

The Town wall near Catchcold is to be speedily amended. (Cf. 1596, § 42).

57.—Encroachment by John King behind the "George."

"Item we p^{re}sent an encrochm^{ent} made by mr. mayors hedge behinde the George neere Arrundell Tower & neere the footepath, wch we desier may be amended wch encrochm^{ent} is made by John Kinge tenant there, wherfore we paine King in 12d." (Cf. 1602, § 21).

58.—Refuse behind the "George."

The refuse left by the inhabitants Above the Bar in the Town ditches near the Bargate westwards is worse than ever it has been before. The offenders are commanded to remove the same by St. James's day on pain of 12d. (Cf. 1602, § 22).

59.—The Steward to attend to the Hinges of the West Gate.

"Item we p^{re}sent the west key gate is vnhanged & the hindges thereof are to be amended forthwth wch we desier yor wo^{r}p^{s} may be donn wth speed."

60.—Town Walls decayed.

"Item we p^{re}sent the Towne wall at the west key wthin the posternegate on the north side is muche decayed & requireth speedie amendm^{ent}." (Cf. 1601, §§ 52 and 56).

61.—A Pavement to be made by Henry Hellier.

"Item we p^{re}sent the pavinge in the streat before henry helliers dore ov^{er}right the Town's Courte is verie rewinous and impayred wch ought by him to be amended. Be it comaunded vnto mr. beiston Aldermen & the said henry hellyer to amend the said pavem^{ents} on thisside midsomer next peine of 12d. a peece."

62.—God's House Conduit requires a Stop-cock.

"Item we p^{re}sent that godeshowse counduict wanteth a cocke wherby the water is muche wasted & spent, whereof we crave redresse by the stewardes." (Cf. 1602, § 34).

63.—Filthy Condition of the Fish Market.

"Item we p^{re}sent the ffish markett is so beastlie and fowlde vnder foote as there cannot be a greater annoyaunce in a Towne of Civill governm^{ent} wch we take to be the Cryers defalt whose office it is to sweep and keepe cleane those placis of the Towne, wherefore we desier yor wo^{r}ships that order maye be given him to clense the same wth all speed or ellse we peine him in 10/- for his defalt & negligence."

64.—Ancient Rule concerning the Fish Market.

"Item we p^{re}sent the auntient and Lawdable order conc^{er}ninge the ffish markett is not anie wayes obs^{er}ved, by whose defalt we knowe not, Albeit in that we have allwaies knowne the same a good custome and worthie the mayteinaunce & continuaunce, We have thought it fitt to Commend the same to your wo^{r}ps good remembraunce & wthall praye yo^{u} that the ffishermen wth there ffishe maye repaire tither & there keep there markett at the dayes & betwene the howers of auntient time vsed and accustomed wch is agreeable not onely to the good olde orders of the Towne but alsoe consonant to the orders p^{ro}vided in the Admirall courte books, and in ev^{er}ie Admirall courte openlye read and published."

65.—Encroachment behind the "Star."

"Item we p^{re}sent deenis Rowse and Richarde Singlton have caused to be sett vpp a pale newly errected behinde the Garden or backe grounde of the Starr whereby they have encroached into the highewaye behinde the Towne Wall the breadth of three foote or thereabouts, and againe Mr. Rowse hath benn forbidden by Mr. forman and vs of the Jurye not to p^{ro}ceed anie further in setting vpp the said pale, The wch command^{ment} notwthstanding they bothe have obstinatelie and most indirectlie persavered in the said encroachm^{ent} wch is bothe contrarie to Law & the orders of this Towne ffor wch there offence & encroachment we amerse either of them at 5/-." The fence is to be removed by Midsummer next on pain of £5 each.

66.—Defective Beam and Scales.

"Item we p^{re}sent that there is great fawlt founde as well wth the Quenes beame at the Wey howse as also wth the smale scales wch we carry wth vs about the tryall of waights & measures the reformation whereof we referr to yor wo^{rps} considerations." (Cf. 1604, § 88).

67.—The Street to be paved near Mr. Gollop's Door.

"Item we p^{re}sent the streat vnpaved neere the plumpp [pump] ov^{er}right Mr. Gollopps dore wch is verie vnseemely, wch is by defalt of the water pipes Leading to St. Michells churche wch are broaken." To be attended to by the Mayor and others by Michaelmas next on pain of 2/6 each.

68.—Evil Habits of the Town Porters.

"Item we p^{re}sent that div^{ers} m^{er}chaunts of the Towne finde themselves muche agrieved & discontented wth the Towne bearers in that they doe not doe there dueties as they ought but still are a drinckinge at Alehowses when they showld attende m^{er}chants buisines whereof we crave reformation that it may be lawfull that poore men maye take thadvantage of the worke." (Cf. 1581, § 52).

69.—Encroachment by William Ward.

William Ward, the freemason, has encroached into the ground of John Jones, a tailor, by putting his fence on the said ground. The fence is to be removed by St. Bartholomew's day next on pain of 3/4.

70.—Encroachment by John Legg and Arthur Votier.

They have made a garden encroaching about three yards into the highway without permission from the town. Hence they have forfeited 6d. each. To be removed by St. Bartholomew next on pain of 12d. each.

71.—John Legg's Hogsty to be removed.

"Item we alsoe p^{re}sent the said John Legg for keepinge a noysome hoggestye vnder the Chamber window of the said Votier. Be it Commaunded him to remove his said hoggestye on thisside Barthollomew tyde next on pain of 12d."

72.—Refuse near the House of William Parmett.

It has been left there by John Graunt, hence he has forfeited 12d. It is to be cleared away by Michaelmas next on pain of 10/-.

73.—Encroachment by Thomas Heath.

Thomas Heath has built his fence two yards into the highway near St. Mary's litten [churchyard], hence he has forfeited 2/6. The fence is to be removed into his own ground by Michaelmas next on pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1602, § 28).

74.—A Light at the "Star" blocked up.

"Item we p^re^sent an auntient light stopped vpp by Mr. Kingston into the Cellar of Richard Singleton of the starr wch we finde hath benn a verie auntient light and must be layd open wherefore we amerce him in 12d." To be amended by Trinity next on pain of 10/-. (Cf. 1600, § 5).

75.—A Light blocked up by Mr. Jeffery.

"Item we p^re^sent that Mr. Jeffery hath also stopped vpp an auntient light of Mr. Ellzies kittchen beinge the next howse to Mr. Jeffery by settinge of a Cisterne of Lead before the said light." To be removed by Midsummer next on pain of 10/-. A note in the margin adds:—"Mr. Jeffry desiers to have ytt proved to him by som honest auntient body tha^t^ ytt hath ben an auntient light & ytt shalbe amended." (Cf. 1602, § 75).

76.—A Town House in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent the Townes howse wherein John Ralphe dwelleth in the new corner is reddie to fall downe in the backe p^ar^te thereof wch hath ben formerlie p^re^sented & no reformation, whereof we pray yor wo^rships^ some better care may be taken."

77.—The Water Course of William Martin.

"Item we p^re^sent a verie great annoyaunce made by willm martin sherman in St. michell's p^ar^ishe made into the backside of the dwellinge howse of mr. Richard daye by the caryage of his watercourse through the wall of his howse into the courte of the said mr. daye verie vnseemlie and not allowable, wherefore be it Commaunded the said martin to turne his water course into his wonted cowrse & waye & not to offend mr. day anie more & this to be donn on thisside michellmas next on pain of 3/4."

78.—Parishioners of All Saints refuse to pay their Dues.

"Item we p^{re}sent mr. drake[1] hath Complayned vnto vs of manie his poore parishioners wch are tennaunts & vndertenn^{ants} in the parishe of All S^{ts} whoe refuse to paye him his dueties wch ought better to be regarded, we have thought fitt to Commend it to yor wo^{r} good considerations, not doubtinge but vppon your knowleges of the persons names whereof we have advised mr. drake to give yo^{u} there p^{ar}ticulers, yo^{u} maye of yor owne aucthorities and of yor wo^{rships} good disg^{re}tions and inclinations to the minister of Gods worde, yo^{u} wilbe pleased to Convene all the said persons before yo^{u} into the Awdit howse & requier them to make satisfaction vnto mr. drake of his said dueties and demaunds wch we refferr to yo^{ur} wo^{rships} good advisem^{ents}."

79.—Thomas Heath to repair his Hedge.

Thomas Heath is fined 6d. because on account of his broken-down hedge his hogs annoy Barlow at the Almshouse. The hedge is to be amended by Midsummer next on pain of 10/-.

80.—Mr. John Knight's Water Course stopped by Sir Michael Blunt.

Mr. Knight, of St. Denis, complains that Sir Michael Blunt's servants or workmen have diverted and narrowed the course of a stream which issued from Mr. Knight's estate, and, after crossing Portswood Street, passed through Sir Michael's land to the sea. The Jury, having heard the evidence of seven old men of Portswood and Stoneham, decide in favour of Mr. Knight, and say that "for a continuaunce of Love betwene these two Gents," their "Lovinge neighbours and well-beloved friends," they "order, agree, conclude and ordaine That the said Sir Michall Blunte shall on thisside the feast of St. Michaell tharchaungell" restore things to their former state.

81.—The Butchers overcharge the Common.

"Item we present that all the Buchers Inhabitants of this towne doe vsualye oppress the Common by putting theron their sheepe, be it comaunded that heerafter theye comytt noe more suche trespas vppon paine of everye their sheepe so ffownd one the Comon to fforfaict 2$^{d.}$ a peece the one halfe for the towne & the other for the dryvers or cowherd that shall find and empownd them." (Cf. 1600, § 80).

[1] John Drake, appointed usher of the Grammar School in 1595, became Rector of All Saints' in 1600.

82.—Trading on Sundays.

"Item we p^{re}sent manie of the Inhabitants shoppkeep^{ers} of this towne bothe contrarie to the statute & good orders of the Towne doe comonlye ev^{er}ie Saboth daye as well in the morninge before the devine s^{er}vice as all the afternoones sett open there shopp windowes as if it were on a workinge daye & there buye and sell, some of wch principall offenders are John Elliot thelder, Thomas williams & many shewmakers in gen^{er}all." Elliot and Williams are fined 12d. Penalty for the next offence 6/8. (Cf. 1602, § 77).

83.—A Ditch near Banister's Farm to be filled up.

"Item we p^{re}sent a ditche newly digged by marck hoskins neere banisters grounde vnder his hedge leadinge from the gate towards banisters farme, whereof m$^{r.}$ Jeffrey findinge himself agrieved hath desiered vs to take view of the same. And they both have agreed before vs that the said ditche shall be filled vpp againe by the said marck on thisside michellmas and the said m$^{r.}$ Jeffery hath p^{ro}mised to give him 2/- towards the fillinge of the same."

84.—The Bowling Ground near God's House Tower is Town Land.

"Item we p^{re}sent the plott of grounde wthout Godeshowse Tower vsed for a bowlinge place wch is now Rayled in ys the Townes grounde and no privatt mans Lande the w^{ch}, lest tyme the devowerer of all things should blott out of memorie, we have thought good to incert into this our booke of recorde." (Cf. 1604, § 72).

85.—False Weights and Measures.

Thirty-eight persons fined sums varying from 1d. to £2. (Cf. 1600, § 76, and 1602, § 83).

86.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

Seven butchers fined sums varying from 1/- to 5/- for keeping slaughter houses in the town. (Cf. 1600, § 77, and 1602, § 85).

87.—Hogs in the Town.

Warning is to be given to the inhabitants not to offend their neighbours by keeping hogs in their back gardens. To be viewed by the beadles. (Cf. 1600, § 74, and 1603, § 57).

88.—Highways decayed.

The highways in many parts of the town are out of repair, but especially the middle of Gosling Lane. (Cf. 1596, § 11, and 1605, § 17).

89.—Butchers for Killing Calves.

Fourteen butchers fined sums varying from 6d. to 3/4 for killing calves under five weeks old. (Cf. 1600, § 79, and 1602, § 86).

90.—Highways decayed.

"Item we also p^{re}sent the highewaye at the vpper end of the heath even at thentringe into the same from winchester waye at the two posts is muche impayred by meanes of the water that cometh out of Stoneham Comon, we desier it may be viewed and spedely amended otherwise the water will overflowe our Comon and spoyle the same." (Cf. 1601, § 88).

91.—Excessive Number of Alehouses and Hucksters.

"Item we p^{re}sent the inordinate and vnnecessarie number of Alehowse keepers & hugsters wthin ev^{er}ie warde of this Towne as well allowed as not allowed beinge thonely [the only] receptackles of all lewd p^{er}sons & authors & maynteynors of them in there vices & wickednes, whereof we pray yor wo^{r}ps to have suche dew Consideration as in iustice app^{er}tayneth & that some of them may be suppressed & espetially peter hendricke vppon the west keye beinge a verie vnfitt place." (Cf. 1602, § 80).

92.—Contempt of Leet Jury.

"Item we p^{re}sent Mr. Richard Beeston for his denyall of the Jurye that required to see his waights and mesures, answering them that he was at dinner and that yf they would see them they should retourne at one of the clocke, when our buisines would not permytt wherfore for examples sake we doe amerse him in 2/6."

93.—The Water Course of Richard Ross, Butcher, stopped up by Richard Cornellis.

Hence Richard Cornellis has forfeited 12d. and he is commanded to open out the said water course by Midsummer next on pain of 20/-.

94.—Back Doors leading into Houndwell.

"Item we p^{re}sent a great abuse is comonly donn and offered by the Tipplers above the barr, whoe have there backe dores towards howndwell filds in that comonlie they goe out that waye and manie times convey manie evill p^{er}sons of verie Lewd Condition from the Constables searchinge for them, the wch we finde a thinge verie inconvenient and espetiallie in this Sommer Season duringe the time of the grasse and herbadge there wch is muche spoyled by there guests & other disordered persons, wherefore be it comaunded them & ev^{er}ie of them not to open there saide backe dores but to nayle them vpp betwene this & the time that the grasse be cutt vppon peine of 12d. a peece." (Cf. 1589, § 58, and 1590, § 35).

95.—Rubbish on the West Quay.

"Item we p^{re}sent as divers times heretofore we have donn of the great annoyaunce of timber & plancks and other stuffe for carpenters wch is made by essaye whittiffe vppon the west key wch is in no wise redressed nor reformed, whereof many m^{er}chant straungers make complainte." (Cf. 1600, § 25, and 1602, § 41).

96.—Overcharging the Common, etc.

Seven persons fined sums varying from 1/- to 3/4.

Four persons fined sums varying from 2/6 to 3/4 for pound breach, *e.g.*:—

"Thomas phillpott by his s^{er}vaunts brake the pounde & the locke & tooke out 5 or 6 hoggs."

"Item we p^{re}sent that the wife of John Groundy breake the head of Richard Allen one of the drivers in drivinge of there hoggs, wherefore we amerse the said groundye himself in 3/4." (Cf. 1600, § 80, and 1602, § 84).

97.—Engrossers and Forestallers of Imports.

"Item we p^{re}sent a notable abuse comitted wthin this Towne by manie Inhabitants whoe engrosse into there hands & possession manie things wch come to the key in shipps & other vessells to be soulde to the benefitt of the publique weale & amongst the rest there is one Thomas ffletcher a Joyner of this Towne whoe sev^{er}all times hath engrossed into his hands Onnyons, Cabbadges & suche other comodities, whereof there is great complaint made vnto vs wth his abuse we referr to yor considerations." (Cf. 1602, § 56).

98.—Evil Conduct of William Tompson.

"Item we p^re^sent a manifest abuse by william Tompson the shippm^aker^ whoe openlie & most palpable keepeth a harlott the wife of Ameredith greene whoe hath receaved open punishm^ent^ in most places adjoyninge for her offence & he shamelesly walketh vpp and downe the streats, his poore wife having noe reliefe or comfort at his hands, whereof she continuallie most lamentably doth Complayne, the p^re^sident beinge so evill & deservinge Condigne punishm^ent^, as the law of God, Law of nations & Justice requiereth to be looked vnto, & that so notorious a malefactor be punished we have thought fitt to recomend the same to your most godlie consideration & advised good censure, not doubtinge but as in justice app^er^tayneth yo^u^ wilbe pleased to take some speedie order herein for redresse & reformation of this scandalous abuse & reproache to the whole gov^ern^me^nt^ as in times future no farther complaint may be made hereof." A note in the margin adds:—"William Thomson is to be bound in some round sum of money not to come in mary green's company any more & if he refuse to be imprisoned & the case to come before the high comissioners."

99.—Burgesses absent from Cutthorn.

Seven persons, viz., Mr. John Caplin, Mr. Greene (the Sheriff), Mr. Singleton, Mr. Delisle, Mr. Marrinell, Mr. Ayles, and Mr. Bedford, fined 2/6 each for not attending the Court Leet at Cutthorn, since they were in the town on the Court Day. (Cf. 1596, § 84, and 1603, § 31).

A.D. 1602.

—o—

Title: Cutted Thorne: Curia legalis dominæ reginæ sive visus francii pledgii pro villa et comitate Southamptonæ tenta apud Cutthorne prædictam coram venerabili viro magistro Richardo Cornellius majore villæ Southamptonæ prædictæ, necnon Aldermanis et discretis ejusdem pro termino post Hoctewsday secundum antiquam consuetudinem villæ illius, scilicet die martis vicesimo septimo die Aprilis anno regni dictæ dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ, ffranciæ et hiberniæ Reginæ fidei defensoris etc quadragesimo quarto.[1]

Mayor (1601-2): Richard Cornelius.

Jurors:

John Green
John Cornish
Edward Barlow
John Longe
John Ellzie
George Gollopp
Nicholas Perry
Philip Toldervey
Thomas Bedford
William Marrinell
John Friar
Henry Carpenter
John Parker
Thomas Jackson
Thomas Nicholas

Free Suitors:

*Prior of God's House
Warden of Winchester College
Presentator of St. Mary's Queen Elizabeth[2]
*William Lord Sandes
*Richard Mill
*Heirs of William Stavely
Heirs of John Exton
*Richard Beiston
*Paul Elliott
*John Jeffery
Thomas Jackson
*Heirs of Richard Goddard
*Heirs of William Barwick
*Heirs of Nicholas Caplin
Thomas ffashin
Heirs of John Favor
*Richard Day
Heirs of John Ayles

[1] For translation cf. 1579. Hock Tuesday was April 20th, and the Court Day was April 27th, 1602.

[2] This extremely interesting entry runs:—Serenissima domina nostra Regina Elizabeth modo tenet terras et tenementa Henrici nuper Comitis Southamptonæ qui convictus est pro alta prodicione per eum et Robertum nuper Comitem Essexiæ perpetrata. [Our most serene lady Queen Elizabeth now holds the lands and tenements of Henry, late Earl of Southampton, who has been proved guilty of high treason committed by himself and by Robert Earl of Essex.] This Earl of Southampton, Henry Wriothesley, the patron of Shakespeare, although condemned with Essex, did not suffer the fate of his friend and fellow-rebel. He was spared through the intercession of Sir Robert Cecil and he lived till the year 1624.

Free Suitors—*continued.*

*Heirs of William Sendy
*John Gregory
*Heirs of Robert Russell
*Thomas Goddard
Heirs of Mathew Manhalt
Laurence Gross
Heirs of John Comberland
Henry Richards
*Richard Etner
John Vovert
John Jeffery
*Heirs of William Hawkins
Thomas ffashin
*Richard Baylie
John Green
*Heirs of Thomas Welldon
*William Yelding
John William
Dennis Rowse
*Richard Masey
Thomas Lambert
John Mayior
William Parmett
*Wardens of St. Laurence's Church
George Gollopp
Heirs of Richard Marsh
William Lynch
Edward Barlow
William Nevey
Richard Cornellius
Heirs of David Hancock
*John Cornish
Richard Hancock
Thomas Sherwood
Marian Cross
Thomas Fletcher
Henry Hart

NOTE.—Those marked with an asterisk are fined 6d. each for non-attendance.

"STALL AND ART" LISTS.

Parish or Ward.	Names.	Payments.	Total.
I.—"Holliroods"	95 ...	From 2d. to 6/8 ...	£4 . 6 . 8
II.—"St. Laurancce" ...	35 ...	„ 2d. „ 10/- ...	£1 . 14 . 0
III.—"St. michaells & St. Johns"	119 ...	„ 2d. „ 10/- ...	£4 . 2 . 6
IV.—"All Sts, Bagrew & Eastreat" ...	151 ...	„ 2d. „ 6/8 ...	£4 . 16 . 6
	400		£14 . 19 . 8

PRESENTMENTS.

1.—Report concerning the Divine Service.

"Conc^er^ninge the order of the devine s^er^vice of Almightie God and the Cellebration of the Lord's supper, we finde all thinges to be well." (Cf. 1601, § 1).

2.—The Report concerning Treason, Murders and Felonies.

"Item the Like of Treasons, murders & felonies." (Cf. 1601, § 1, and 1605, § 1).

3.—Non-Attendance at Church.

"Item we p^re^sent Mary Swift widdow for not goinge to churche, havinge benn here this twellve moneth or thereabouts, whoe by comon reporte is thought to be a recusant [Catholic]."

4.—Non-Attendance at Church.

"Item we lickewise p^re^sent old Mrs. Janverin widdow for not cominge to churche." A note in the margin adds:—"Mrs. Janverin was sent for to th^e^ audit howse the 25th August, hir answer was tha^t^ she was sicke a bead."

5.—Ancient Custom for Fencing the Town.

Practically identical with 1580, § 88. (Cf. also 1601, § 4, and 1603, § 1).

6.—Rule concerning Ancient Lights.

"Item we desier the Like Continnuaunce of auntient Lights." (Cf. 1601, § 5, and 1603, § 2).

7.—"No Man's Land" not yet leased out.

Mr. Jeffery has offered 4d. a year for the land. From the margin it appears that:—"Mr. Walope dothe offare 6d. a yeare rent." (Cf. 1601, § 6, and 1603, § 3).

8.—A Watch upon the West Quay.

"Item we p^re^sent we thincke it verie fitt that there showld be nightlie winter & sommer two honest watchmen to watche vppon the west key. And that more sufficient men may be appoincted by the Constables to watch w^th^in the Towne then now are." (Cf. 1601, § 7, and 1603, § 4).

9.—The Ditch towards Houndwell Stile to be cleansed.

"Item we p^re^sent the ditche leadinge downe by nichollas Craddocks dore and barne towards houndwell stile is verie fowle & noysome wch is to be cast & clensed by Mr. Mayior & the said craddocke on thisside midsom^er^ day next, peina of 3/4 a peece."

10.—A dangerous Hole near Houndwell Stile.

"Item we p^{re}sent a daungerous hole fast by the said stile wch receaveth the water course runinge out of howndwell vnder the same stile wch is to be amended by the Towne." (Cf. 1603, § 5).

11.—Houndwell House in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the washowse in houndwell needeth to be paved and the Trowes [troughs] to be amended & new made."[1] (Cf. 1601, § 22, and 1603, § 6).

12.—Conduit Head at Houndwell in decay.

"Item we p^{re}sent the wall of one of the heads of water standinge by the said howse is broken downe verie muche & the water wthin them bothe fowle & needeth to be clensed." (Cf. 1601, § 39).

13.—A Water Pipe at Houndwell House broken.

"Item we p^{re}sent the water pipe fast by the howse leadinge into the Trowes northwarde is broken & requiereth p^{re}sent amendm^{ent}."

14.—Pollution of the Water at the Wash House.

John Jourdain's wife, Robert Warford, the baker, Peter Greenaway's wife, and John Ralph Tripp's wife are each fined 5/- for polluting the water at the wash house. (Cf. 1603, § 48).

15.—Encroachment in Canshot Lane by Andrew Smith.

Still no redress and no rent paid, hence Andrew Smith has forfeited 2/6. The abuse is to be remedied on pain of 3/4. (Similar to 1601, § 37).

16.—Conduit Head at the Friary in decay.

To be amended with all speed by the steward. (Cf. 1601, § 39, and 1605, § 12).

17.—A Broken Pipe at the Friar's Conduit Head.

"Item we p^{re}sent the coundit pipe leadinge from the fryers head is broken at the wodden Bridge beinge the Truncke that carrieth the said pipe wch wasteth the water in great aboundaunce & requiereth speedie amendm^{ent}." (Cf. 1603, § 45).

[1] An enigmatical note in the margin adds:—"The gathering by ye wyffes at hocktyd." The suggestion would seem to be that the wash house was injured during the Hocktide revels.

18.—Bottrell's Well in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent there wanteth a Locke to the dore of the Conduict head called by the name of Bottrell's well," and "there wanteth a hooke to the dore of the Clensinge Cesterne." (Cf. 1600, § 14, and 1605, § 77).

19.—The Conduit Head at Luberry Mead in decay.

The walls and stones of the conduit are pulled down and there is no lock to the door, which stands open and is very dangerous for mischievous persons. (Cf. 1601, § 39, and 1603, § 47).

20.—Unlawful Games.

"Item we p^re^sent mr. parker, george watson, dwellinge at mawdlin howse & Richard Riche doe keep Comon Bowlinge allyes w^th^in there orchards contrarie to statute, wherefore we amerse them sev^er^allie in 10/-." (Cf. 1601, § 32, and 1603, § 90).

21.—Encroachment by John King behind the "George."

The hedge near the Arundel Tower has not been removed by John King, hence he has forfeited 2/-. To be reformed by Christmas next on pain of 3/4. (Similar to 1601, § 57).

22.—Refuse behind the "George"

not yet carried away. Hence the eight offenders are fined 12d. each. To be taken away by St. James's day on pain of 2/- each. (Similar to 1601, § 58).

23.—The Fish Ponds and the Town Ditches overgrown.

"Item we p^re^sent that the ffishe ponds and all other the Towne ditches are ov^er^growen wth mude & weeds and in time wil become drye for want of Castinge, and also there wanteth a dam betwen the wateringe pond & the Inner ditch nere Eastgate." (Cf. 1603, § 7).

24.—The Bridge at the Bargate in decay.

"Item we p^re^sent that the bridge att the Bargate is soncke so that the pavement must be taken vp & the grownde Raised otherwisse the water standing there will decaye the Timber worck." (Cf. 1596, § 78).

25.—Refuse in East Street.

Edward Darvell for having refuse at the corner of his fence in East Street is fined 6d.

26.—Pavement and Gutter in East Street.

"Item we p^re^sent that the gutter begune by mr. Jeffery & mr. mayiore in the Eastreet is very ffitting to be finishedd, for that otherwysse people will not be able to passe in the winter to bury the dead." (Cf. 1603, § 8).

27.—William Parmett to cleanse his Gutter

by the 24th of August next on pain of 12d. (Cf. 1603, § 9).

28.—Encroachment by Thomas Heath

not yet amended. Hence he has forfeited 20/-. To be attended to by Michaelmas next on pain of 26/8. (Cf. 1601, § 73, and 1603, § 10).

29.—The Ditch leading down to the Chapel.

"Item we p^re^sent that the ditch vppon the north syde of the Lane leading downe to the Chappell muste be caste wth a bancke to the Lanewarde so that the sea overflowe not the sayd lane otherwysse very shorttly the way wilbe vtterly decayed, be it Comanded to be don by the porters by michellmas next vppon pein of 5/-." (Cf. 1601, § 30, and 1603, § 11).

30.—The Foot Causeway leading to Chapel in decay.

To be attended to immediately. (Cf. 1603, § 12).

31.—The Stone Causeway near the Chapel in decay.

To be amended as the rest was during Mr. Jefferey's mayoralty [1598-9]. (Cf. 1603, § 13).

32.—Depositing of Rubbish on the Salt Marsh.

"Item we p^re^sent that the porters do lay the Rubbish caryed by them into salt marshe very ill, be it Comanded vnto them from henceforth to lay it in the gullyes & holles of the mead & not to lay it altogether at the gapp vppon pein of 12d. a peece." (Cf. 1603, § 43).

33.—Town Walls in decay.

The walls between God's House Tower and the Watergate are in need of immediate repair. (Cf. 1601, § 52, and 1603, § 67).

34.—God's House Conduit requires a Stop Cock.

A note in the margin adds:—"This is bowght at londen & seatt on all redy by mr. mayor." (Cf. 1601, § 62).

35.—The Town Battlements broken down.

The battlements along the town walls have been broken down by Henry Forster so that men cannot stand to defend the town. To be built up again on pain of £20. The whole entry is crossed out in the Court Leet Book, and a marginal note added:—"A malycyovs & factyous p^re^sentment."

36.—Cutting Piles at the Coopers' Tower.

"Item we p^re^sent Nicholas Samford for cuttinge awaye the pyles before Cowpers Tower by meanes whereof the foundacon of the said Tower is greatlye decayed by the washe of the sea & in great danger of fallinge downe yf p^re^sentlye yt be not amendyd wherefore wee doe amerce the said Samford in Tenn pounds for this his great offence yf he p^re^sumed to doe the same w^th^out leave And yf the said Samford had Leave then wee doe thinke fytt this amercem^ent^ be levyed vppon those that gave him leave, the offence being verye odious & daungerous & not answerable in enye men to doe or cawse to be done anye acte to the anoyence of her ma^(jes)ties^ walls." (Cf. 1601, § 53, and 1603, § 14).

37.—The West Quay in decay.

"Item wee p^re^sent that the stone worke on the South syde of the west keye neare the head of the keye is greatlye decayed & w^th^out p^re^sent repayringe will growe to great chardge, there also wanteth certen pyles." (Cf. 1601, § 52, and 1603, § 16).

38.—A Quay Master to be appointed.

"Item wee desier that there maye be one officer appointed for the reforminge of abuses aboute the Kayes whoe maye be from tyme to tyme directed by m^r^ Cornishe & others best

experienced in those businesses, for otherwise verye shortlye vessells of anye reasonable burden cannot come neare the Kaye." (Cf. 1603, § 15).

39.—Refuse at the West Gate.

To be removed by the inhabitants who have deposited the rubbish there. Penalty for the next offence 12d. (Cf. 1603, § 17).

40.—Gutter under the Linen Hall.

"Item wee p^re^sent a very noysome gutter Running Closse vnder the Linnen hawlle walle from the howsse of Thos Eliss and falleth into the streett Closse by the dowre of the sayd haulle having no gutter to Convey it into the kennell, so that it overfloweth all afore the dowre that no goods Can be Caryed in w^th^out wetting & durting of the same, be it Comanded to the sayd Ellice, Oliv^er^ Beston & Richard ffuller whose water cometh that way to make a gutter to convey it into the kennell by michaellmas next pena 2/6 the pece." (Cf. 1603, § 18).

41.—Rubbish on the West Quay.

Essay Whitiff has not yet removed his timber lying about on the West Quay, in spite of repeated warnings, wherefore he has forfeited 20/-, to be duly levied by seizing the timber. To be removed by Michaelmas on pain of £5. (Cf. 1601, § 95).

42.—Essay Whitiff for Building a Ship at the West Quay.

"Item wee p^re^sent the sayd Esay whitif for building of a ship in the gap on the north syde of the west key who hath sett his scaffold so highe to the Landword that he dothe stopp the passage in the higheway And yf he hath not beane granted to do the same wee do Amersse him in 20/- And we do desyre that hereafter no leave be granted to him or any other to build any shipping there for that it is very Inconvenient."

43.—Old Ships at the West Quay.

"Item wee desyre that warninge be geven to the owners of the old shipps that they do breake them vp & clere the key of them before michelmas next vppon payne of forfeyture of 10/- a pece, wch wee desyre may also be levyed for wee do fynde that the Remissnes of gathering of thesse paynes is the occasio^n^ that men care not to amend their faults."

44.—Timber and Piles at the West Quay.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the tymber beinge the bynding or Coaping of the key vppon the north syde thereof is in some placs quight gon and needeth p^{re}sent Amendment, as also some of the pyles."

45.—A Garden upon the Town Walls.

"Item we p^{re}sent a garden made vppon the towne walls on the Southe syde of the west key gate made there by John fourde wherefore wee Amersse him in 12^{d}."

46.—A noisome Gutter and Refuse at the Postern Gate.

The gutter is to be removed, and offenders who deposit refuse at the Postern Gate will be liable to forfeit 12d. for each offence. (Cf. 1601, § 55, and 1603, § 19).

47.—Refuse at the Water Gate.

Offenders to pay for each offence 12d. . . . . "wch we desire may truly be levyed of thesse as of all the rest and yf they be not of ability that shalbe so taken offending that they be punished by Corporall Imprisonment."

48.—Town Walls decayed.

"Item wee p^{re}sent that the towne walle betwen Biddles gate and the new worck is in many places decayed." (Cf. 1603, § 64).

49.—A Filthy Hole at All Hallows' Pump.

The Mayor and three other men who have had to do with the new water pipes and conduits are fined 2 6 each for leaving a filthy hole near All Hallows' pump. To be amended by Midsummer next on pain of 10/- each.

50.—The Streets Unpaved.

"Item we p^{re}sent that the streets are in many places vnpaved and especially french street, Bull street, Symnell Lane, the way leading from watergate to the Allume Seller wth divers other places, wee desier that warning may be geven by an officer to every one whosse grownd is vnpaved to amend the same on this syde of michelmas next, pena 10/- the pece. And becausse wee

have but one pavier in the towne & therefore cannot dispatch it soddainly, being so much to be don, wee desyre he may be p^re^sently sett a worcke by the Apointment of mr. maior & the Justics were most nede is, and warning geven to the p^ar^ties to p^ro^vide stuffe fitt before hand so that he may be kept in worck for the better dispatch therof." A note in the margin adds:— "Y^e^ pavie^r^ hathe ben alredy seatt a worcke & p^ar^tly don befor we Rec^(eived)^ this Bowcke." (Cf. 1603, § 75).

51.—Pollution of the Streets.

Each offender to pay 12d. or to be punished at the stocks or the whipping post, and a poor man to be appointed in every ward to find out such offenders.

52.—Divers Tenants for throwing Water into the Streets.

"Item we p^re^sent the Tenants of Mr. Beston, Mr. Creswell, william ffoxall, M^r.^ webb Thosse of the towre over westgate and Eastgate and divers other placs dwelling vp stayres for throwing downe ther water into the streets wherby they do decay the paving. And in tyme of winter in open weather do Cawsse the streets to be filthy and durty And in frost to be so glassy wth Ice that no man is able to travel that way w^th^out danger, wherefore wee do amersse them in 4d. a pece." Penalty for the next offence 12d., for they must empty the water into the channels. A note in the margin adds: "the 12 men shuld alwayes bring the names of those tha^t^ be the offenders."

53.—A Hole in the Town Wall.

"Item wee p^re^sent a holle in the towre in the Towne wall next vnto God's howsse tower Throughe wch some of vs of the Jury have seene a bigge boye passe in and owtt, and is bigg enoughe for any man to do the lyke."

54.—William Hawkes for leaving Timber in the Streets in St. John's Parish

is fined 12d. To be cleared away by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 10/-.

55.—Richard Hancock for leaving Timber in Broad Lane

is fined 6d. The timber is to be removed by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of 2/-.

56.—An Engrosser and Forestaller of Imports.

Thomas Fletcher for engrossing oranges and onions at the Watergate is fined 10/-, to be duly levied, for he has had previous warning. (Cf. 1601, § 97).

57.—Unruly Conduct of Mathew Mowland.

"Item wee p^{re}sent mathew mowland for bloodshed in breaking of a mans head in his owne howsse wth a Candlestick wherefore wee do amersse him in 2/6, and do desyre that he may not be suffered to kepe typling, being a very vnruly fellowe and not fitting to be allowed." (Cf. 1603, § 32).

58.—Peter Henrick to be deprived of his Licence.

"Item wee p^{re}sent Peter henrick vppon the west key for keeping tipling & lodging being very vnfitt to be allowed in that place, for that he doth receave mens servants into his howsse when they should be keeping of there masters shipps at all howers of the night, whereby many men have lost much of there ship p^{ro}vision and (it is) thoght that much of it is convayed that way, wee desyre that he may be dismissed of his victualing and lodging." (Cf. 1603, § 33).

59.—John Hersant for taking a Water-Pipe to his House.

"Item wee p^{re}sent That John hersant dyar hath a doare out of his garden into the Cersterne of the ffriars Conduict wherby he goeth in at his pleasure & hath a pipe out of the sayd Cesterne nere the bottom whereby he may at his will drawe the water Cleane away, and doth vsse the same for his dying wch wee thinck neither fitt nor Lawfull for any privatte man, especially of his trade who vseth more water than will well serve a fowerth p^{ar}t of the toune, wch is the reason that many wanteth wch yf that were p^{re}vented would not be, wherefore wee desire that the dowre may be shutt wth a walle & that the pipe may be sett higher that he may not at his will convertt all to his oune vsse & make his p^{ro}ffitt of others wants." (Cf. 1594, § 27, and 1596, § 13).

60.—Conduit of All Hallows to be repaired.

"Item wee p^{re}sent that there wanteth a dowre at Allholland Conduict wch is very fitting p^{re}sently to be made." (Cf. 1601, § 47, and 1603, § 44).

61.—Eighteen Pikes missing from God's House Tower.

"Item wee p^re^sent that there wanteth divers peeks [pikes] out of gods howsse towre wherof xviii. were taken owt in the tyme of Mr. Jefferis maioralty [1598-9] by his apointment & never returned."

62.—The Ordnance to be repaired.

"Item wee p^re^sent that wee have certaine broken brasse peesses wch wee hold very fitting to be sold and some good Iron Ordenance to be boght for the better defence of the towne. And there are sume good fowlers fitting to be putt in Cariags." (Cf. 1596, § 60).

63.—Danger of Fire from the Bake Houses.

"Item wee p^re^sent That the Backhowsses in this towne are gen^er^ally very dangerous by reason of the ffewell wch they burne being browme, heath and ffirsses, but especially the howse of Adam Veale, marks Browne, phillis Loney, John Gilbertt, John more. Wee do desire that they may be forced to make there backhowsses in more convenient places, or elce that they may vsse wouden ffewell, wee have often heretofore desired Redresse of it, desyring you to consider the greatnesse of the danger before that wee have a Cawsse to Rue it." (Cf. 1601, § 26, and 1603, § 21).

64.—Town Houses in decay.

The following houses are in need of repair :—1. The house of Thomas Michells now in the tenure of Mr. William Nevey; 2. The house of Conred Whitthorn; 3. The house of Thomas Beare. (Cf. 1601, § 24, and 1603, § 22).

65.—The Linen Hall in decay.

"Item wee p^re^sent that the windowes of the Lynnen hawlle are greatly decayed bothe in Iron & stoneworck as also the woudden beams to shutt before them also the fflower [floor] of boards are very much also decayed all wch needeth p^re^sent amendment." (Cf. 1603, § 76).

66.—Ditch in Gosling Lane.

William May has forfeited 5/- for not scouring the ditch. To be done by St. Bartholomew's day on pain of- ———— A note in the margin adds :—"Amended befor we Rec^d^ this Bowcke."

67.—The Bouney in Rockstone Lane.

"Item wee p^{re}sent that the Bouny in Rogsden Lane often heretofore p^{re}sentid is not yet amended." (Cf. 1601, § 46, and 1603, § 23).

68.—Treasure Trove found near Canshot Lane.

"Item wee p^{re}sent two Silver spounes fownd in digging nere the watering pond beyonde Canshott lane waying 2 oz. 1 qt. wch wee deliv^{er} togeather wth this o^{r} p^{re}sentment as treasore trove."

69.—George Exton's Decayed House

not yet repaired. Hence he has forfeited 13/4. To be done by the 25th of March on pain of 20/-. (Cf. 1601, § 10, and 1603, § 24).

70.—Admiralty Courts not held.

"Item wee p^{re}sent that o^{r} Admyrall Courtts are not so often kept as is fitting, wee desyre it may be better lowked vnto." A note in the margin adds:—"mr. mayo^{r} dothe det^{er}myne to kepe this yeare all ye corts toching Admyralty," and later "This was p^{er}formid the 10th August, 1602." (Cf. 1601, § 16, and 1603, § 26).

71.—Causeway near Acorn Bridge to be repaired.

"Item wee p^{re}sent the Cawsy nere Acorn [Hill] bridge is toe loe and wanteth p^{re}sent amendment by reason the sea doth often overflowe the same." (Cf. 1601, § 31, and 1603, § 27).

72.—Expense of Chapel Fair.

"Item wee p^{re}sent as often heretofore we have p^{re}sented that the great Charge of Solemnizing the fayre at o^{r} Lady of grace is fitt to be lett downe." (Cf. 1600, § 72, and 1601, § 35).

73.—Increase of Inmates and Undertenants.

The beadles are to report the new-comers every week to the Courts, and to see that they are removed at once. Similar to 1590, § 7. (Cf. also 1600, § 82, and 1603, § 59).

74.—The Butchers' Shops.

"Item wee p^{re}sent that the buttchers do very disorderly kepe there shopps in the highe street Contrary to Ancient order, wee desire that non may be kepte higher then the friars shambells there & not wthout the new Corner end above."

75.—A Light Blocked up by Mr. Jeffery.

Similar to 1601, § 75. No amendment, hence Mr. Jeffery has forfeited 10/-. He is commanded to remove his cistern by Michaelmas next on pain of 13/4.

76.—Gutter to be made and Chimney repaired.

Mr. Morrell is commanded to make the gutter between his house and Angell Stoner's by the 20th July on pain of 20/-, and Angell Stoner to repair his chimney by the same day on pain of 10/-

77.—Trading on Sunday at Trinity Fair.

"Item wee p^re^sent that wheras the lawe forbiddeth all men to kepe fayres and putt to salle any wares vppon the sabboth day —the 4er sundays in harvest except—And p^ro^clamatio^n^ was made to that purposse by mr. John Mayiore mayor, wth the Consent of the Assistants, on Trenety Even A^o^ 1601, And charg geven vnto Mr. Sherwoude then Baily to lowck vnto it, wherby great p^ro^fitts might have growen vnto the towne by forfeytures according as in the sayd statute is Confirmed, notw^th^standing all wch mr. Paulle Eliott Alderman, being a Justice of peace sworen, & Contrary to mr. mayor's p^ro^clamation vppon Trenety sunday 1601, gave secrett Incouragment to the Cheap men being in and abought the Chappell of the Lady of grace to sell & sett to salle there goods, the Baily & some of the Justics going before & forbidding the same, he Came after & Comanded the Contrary, the wch wee the Rather p^re^sent because he was not onely Content to Comitt suche an error but afterwards in publick to boast of the same, wherfore wee have thoght good And do Amerce him in ten pounds the offence deserving a more greater punishment." A note in the margin adds :—"Mr. elyatt doth answer tha^t^ the chart^er^ from ye King dothe geve alowance for ye fayo^r^ on trynyte sonday & referrithe this to be his warrant what he then did."[1] (Cf. 1601, § 82, and 1603, § 52).

78.—Trinity Fair no longer to be commenced on Sunday.

"Item wee p^re^sent that the sayd fayre holden heretofore vppon Trenety sunday is very fitting to be altered by p^ro^clamation

1 The Charter of Henry VII. (1496) said that the fair should be held "on the feast of the Holy Trinity and for three days immediately following."

And wee thinck it most fittest to begin vppon the Tuesday then next following And so to Continewe three dayes, wch wee hold may be don by virtue of the statute wherby the Sabboth day may not be p^ro^faned as heretofore it hath bin." (Cf. 1603, § 41).

79.—Mr. Jacomy Demarin's Donation to the Poor.

"Item wee p^re^sent that wereas there was geven by Mr. Jacomoy Demarin to the poore of this Towne £100 wch is to yealde them tenne pounds by the yeare, the same £10 p^er^ ann^um^ beinge the poores money, yt is ffytt the same should be bestoed on them to there most good wch wee thincke should be if the sayd £10 were yearly towards winter employed in woollen Clothe And geven to Clothe suche as ar Impotent & have most neeade."

80.—Excessive Number of Alehouses and Hucksters.

The number of tiplers and hucksters in this town is intolerable, and though part of them were indicted at the last Quarter Sessions, still there is no redress. A note in the margin adds:—"The Mayor & Justices to call those who are not licensed & to put down at least half a hundred." (Cf. 1601, § 91, and 1603, § 28).

81.—Undeserving Men admitted to the rank of Burgess.

"Item we p^re^sent that the makinge of Burgesses is Growen so comon & bestowed on Gents and others of smale desert that it is reckoned a base thinge and in sorte held in contempt of divers, for whereas theare are manie both by s^er^vice and habilitie hath worthelie deserved it, they, seeinge the Common admittinge of suche, are not willinge to be brought in where otherwise it is to be thought that those des^er^vinge people would be gladd to sue for & embrase the benefitt of the franchize wch in times past hath benn of good credict & accompt, and so may be hoped for hereafter."

82.—The Fish Market to be held in St. Michael's Square.

"Item we p^re^sent the fish markett is not held in the place vsuall in St. michells parishe, but in the markett in the high streat, wch is nether convenient to the auntient orders of the Towne wherof we desier redresse." (Cf. 1603, § 29).

83.—False Weights and Measures.

Thirty-nine persons fined sums varying from 2d. to 6d. (Cf. 1601, § 85, and 1603, § 92).

84.—Overcharging the Common.

John Elliott and William Barnard fined 6d. each. (Cf. 1601, § 96, and 1603, § 73).

85.—Butchers for Killing Cattle in the Town.

Seven butchers fined sums varying from 1/- to 5/- for keeping slaughter houses in the town. (Cf. 1601, § 86, and 1603, § 94).

86.—Butchers for Killing Calves.

Seventeen butchers fined sums varying from 6d. to 3/4 for killing calves under five weeks old contrary to statute. (Cf. 1601, § 89, and 1603, § 95).

End of Part II. Vol. I.

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH
DA 690 S69S7 no.2
Southampton Record Society, Southampton, Eng.
Publications

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH